



College Station, TX

City Hall
1101 Texas Ave
College Station, TX 77840

Meeting Agenda - Final

City Council Regular

Thursday, October 12, 2017

7:00 PM

City Hall Council Chambers

1. Pledge of Allegiance, Invocation, Consider absence request.

Presentation

Proclamation for Municipal Court Week.

Proclamation for the College Station Firefighters "Fill the Boot" for the Muscular Dystrophy Association.

Hear Visitors: During this time a citizen may address the City Council on any item which does not appear on the posted Agenda. Registration forms are available in the lobby and at the desk of the City Secretary. This form should be completed and delivered to the City Secretary by 5:30 PM on the day of the Council meeting. Upon stepping to the podium the speaker must state their name and city of residence, including the state of residence if the city is located out of state. Each speaker's remarks are limited to three minutes. A series of timer lights will change from green to yellow and an alarm will sound after two and one-half minutes to signal thirty seconds remaining to conclude the remarks. At three minutes the timer light will change to red and the final alarm will sound. The speaker must then conclude the remarks. The City Council will listen and receive the information presented by the speaker, ask staff to look into the matter, or place the issue on a future agenda. Topics of operational concerns shall be directed to the City Manager. Comments should not personally attack other speakers, Council or staff.

Consent Agenda

At the discretion of the Mayor, individuals may be allowed to speak on a Consent Agenda Item. Individuals who wish to address the City Council on a consent agenda item not posted as a public hearing shall register with the City Secretary prior to the Mayor's reading of the agenda item. Registration forms are available in the lobby and at the desk of the City Secretary.

2. Presentation, possible action, and discussion of consent agenda items which consists of ministerial or "housekeeping" items required by law. Items may be removed from the consent agenda by majority vote of the Council.

2a. [17-0604](#)

Presentation, possible action, and discussion of minutes for:

- September 25, 2017 Workshop
- September 25, 2017 Regular
- October 2, 2017 Special

Sponsors:

McNutt

Attachments:[WKSHP092517 DRAFT Minutes](#)[RM092517 DRAFT Minutes](#)[SM100217 DRAFT Minutes](#)

- 2b. [17-0565](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on renewing the financial advisory services consultant contract with Hilltop Securities, Inc. for the not-to-exceed contract amount of \$150,000.

Sponsors:

Leonard

Attachments:[Contract 13-298 Financial Adviser Ren4](#)

- 2c. [17-0566](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Memorial for all Veterans of the Brazos Valley; and presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Memorial for All Veterans of the Brazos Valley for FY18 in the amount of \$25,000.

Sponsors:

Leonard

Attachments:[Veterans Memorial FY18 Budget](#)

- 2d. [17-0567](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approval of a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Research Valley Partnership (RVP) for FY18 in the amount of \$350,000.

Sponsors:

Leonard

- 2e. [17-0568](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and College Station Noon Lions Club for FY18 in the amount of \$15,000.

Sponsors:

Leonard

- 2f. [17-0569](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the agreement between the City of College Station and the Arts Council of the Brazos Valley for FY18 in the amount of \$390,868 for Affiliate funding and art and tourism marketing.

Sponsors:

Leonard

Attachments:[ACBV AffiliateFundingMemo FY18](#)

- 2g. [17-0570](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce and presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce for FY18 in the amount of \$25,000.

Sponsors:

Leonard

Attachments:[Chamber of Commerce - FY18 Budget](#)

- 2h. [17-0571](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of Easterwood Airport and presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Easterwood Airport for FY18 in the amount of \$114,376.
- Sponsors:** Leonard
- Attachments:** [Easterwood Airport Budget FY18](#)
- 2i. [17-0572](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Arts Council of the Brazos Valley, and; presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the agreement between the City of College Station and the Arts Council of the Brazos Valley for operations and maintenance FY18 totaling \$325,000.
- Sponsors:** Leonard
- Attachments:** [Arts Council FY18 Budget - Final](#)
- 2j. [17-0609](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB); and presentation, possible action, and discussion on a tri party funding agreement between the City of College Station, City of Bryan and the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau for FY18 in the amount of \$2,280,236, with the College Station portion being \$1,846,991 and the Bryan portion being \$433,245.
- Sponsors:** Kersten
- Attachments:** [Budget Report from BryanCollege Station Convention Visitors Bureau](#)
- 2k. [17-0573](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and Keep Brazos Beautiful for FY18 in the amount of \$49,190.
- Sponsors:** Leonard
- 2l. [17-0574](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the award of RFP No. 18-001 for the purchase of City branded uniforms (T-Shirts, Caps and Polos) for Parks athletic programs and for other City departments with CC Creations (\$65,000) and M&M Apparel (\$65,000) for a combined annual estimated expenditure of \$130,000.
- Sponsors:** Leonard
- Attachments:** [18-001 Pricing Tabulation](#)
[RFP Evaluation - Final](#)
- 2m. [17-0575](#) Presentation, possible action, and discussion on a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) for FY18 in the amount of \$400,000 to

administer the CVB Grant Program.

Sponsors:

Leonard

2n. [17-0579](#)

Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding construction contract (No.17300564) with Elliott Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$3,291,339.17, for the construction of the Eastgate Rehab PH IV Project, and approval of a resolution declaring intention to reimburse certain expenditures with proceeds from debt.

Sponsors:

Harmon

Attachments:

[17-073 Tab](#)

[Eastgate Phase IV Rehab Project Location Map](#)

[Eastgate DRR - DRR #2 construction 10-12-17](#)

2o. [17-0580](#)

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on a professional services contract no. 17300585 with Binkley & Barfield, Inc. in the amount of \$301,495 for the professional engineering services related to the preliminary design of the Greens Prairie Road and Greens Prairie Trail Project.

Sponsors:

Harmon

2p. [17-0578](#)

Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding contract no. 17300582 between the City of College Station and Freese and Nichols, Inc. in the amount of \$258,200 for the Drainage Capital Plan.

Sponsors:

Harmon

2q. [17-0587](#)

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on a resolution stating that the City Council has reviewed and approved the City's Investment Policy, Broker-Dealer List and Investment Strategy.

Sponsors:

Leonard

Attachments:

[Exhibit A - OPEB Trust Investment Guideline](#)

[Investment Committee Designation 2018](#)

[Investment Policy 2018](#)

[Resolution - Investment Policy FY18](#)

2r. [17-0603](#)

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving annual water meter purchases from Aqua Metric Sales Company through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) contract (#WM08-16). Based on the attached contract unit pricing, the estimated annual expenditure for water meters is: \$166,078.27.

Sponsors:

Leonard

Attachments:

[Quote OMNI C2 HGAC Request 092217](#)

2s. [17-0594](#)

Presentation, possible action, and discussion of an ordinance amending Chapter 38, "Traffic and Vehicles," Article VI "Traffic

Schedules,” Section 38-1014 “Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking Any Time,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, by removing parking on the northeast side of Little River Street beginning at the intersection of Harvey Mitchell Parkway South and extending 175 feet northwest to the intersection with a private alley.

Sponsors:

Schubert

Attachments:[Parking Removal Exhibit](#)[Ordinance](#)**2t. [17-0595](#)**

Presentation, possible action, and discussion of an ordinance amending Chapter 38, “Traffic and Vehicles,” Article VI “Traffic Schedules,” Section 38-1014 “Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking Any Time,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, by removing parking on the northwest side of Cordova Ridge Court beginning at the intersection of Renee Lane and extending 640 feet southwest into its cul-de-sac.

Sponsors:

Schubert

Attachments:[Parking Removal Exhibit](#)[Ordinance](#)**2u. [17-0598](#)**

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a contract amendment removing contradictory language from College Station Community Development Block Grant Funding Contract with Brazos Valley Community Action Programs for the 1112 Waynesboro Court Affordable Rental Activity Contract No.17300514.

Sponsors:

Eller

Attachments:[BVCAP Contract Amendment](#)**2v. [17-0599](#)**

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a contract amendment removing contradictory language from College Station Community Development Block Grant Funding Contract with Twin City Mission for the 2404 Blanco Drive Affordable Rental Activity Contract No.17300512.

Sponsors:

Eller

Attachments:[Twin City Mission Contract Amendment](#)**2w. [17-0602](#)**

Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending Chapter 16, "Fire Prevention and Protection," Article III, "Fire Code," Section 16-52, "Amendments to the International Fire Code" to allow the CSPD SWAT team to have key box access.

Sponsors:

Norris

Attachments: [Ch 16 Art III Sec 16-52 Knox Box Ord](#)

Regular Agenda

Individuals who wish to address the City Council on an item posted as a public hearing shall register with the City Secretary prior to the Mayor's announcement to open the public hearing. A speaker who wishes to include computer-based information while addressing the Council must provide the electronic file to the City Secretary by noon of the Council meeting day when the presentation is planned. The Mayor will recognize individuals who wish to come forward to speak for or against the item. Upon stepping to the podium the speaker must state their name and city of residence, including the state of residence if the city is located out of state. On items related to land use and those that would directly impact the speaker's residence or neighborhood, the speaker is encouraged to identify their College Station neighborhood. Each speaker's remarks are limited to three minutes. A series of timer lights will change from green to yellow and an alarm will sound after two and one-half minutes to signal thirty seconds remaining to conclude the remarks. At three minutes the timer light will change to red and the final alarm will sound. The speaker must then conclude the remarks. After a public hearing is closed, there shall be no additional public comments. If Council needs additional information from the general public, some limited comments may be allowed at the discretion of the Mayor.

1. [17-0596](#) Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending Appendix A, "Unified Development Ordinance," Article 4 "Zoning Districts," Section 12-4.2, "Official Zoning Map" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas by changing the zoning district boundaries from PDD Planned Development District to PDD Planned Development District by amending the Concept Plan for approximately 11 acres of land being situated in Lots 1A, 2A & 3, Block 1 of the Northpoint Crossing Subdivision, more generally located at 425 Northpoint Crossing Drive. Case #REZ2017-000014

Sponsors: Paz

Attachments: [Background Information](#)
 [SAM & Aerial](#)
 [Ordinance](#)

2. [17-0597](#) Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending the Comprehensive Plan by amending the Thoroughfare Plan to realign a future minor collector roadway planned to intersect Arrington Road from the west between South Oaks Drive and Harpers Ferry Road to align with Harpers Ferry Road. Case #CPA2017-000012

Sponsors: Schubert

Attachments: [Vicinity Map & Thoroughfare Exhibit](#)
[Background Information](#)
[Application](#)
[Travel Demand Model Analysis](#)
[Ordinance](#)

3. [17-0600](#) Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion of an Ordinance amending Chapter 107, "Impact Fees", Article III, "System-Wide Impact Fees", Section 107-73, "System-Wide Roadway Impact Fees", of the Code of the City of College Station, Texas, reducing the roadway impact fee collection rate to zero.

Sponsors: Cotter

Attachments: [Ordinance](#)

4. [17-0608](#) Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending the Comprehensive Plan by amending Maps B and C within the "Parks and Recreation Master Plan" and revising Neighborhood Park Zones and Community Park Zones.

Sponsors: Schmitz

Attachments: [Ordinance](#)

5. [17-0606](#) Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 12, "Unified Development Ordinance", Section 12-8.8 (A) "Purpose", Section 12-8.8(C)(9) "Use of Fees", Section 12-8.8(F)(2) "Special Fund; Right to Refund"; of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas; setting forth rules and regulations relating to Parkland Dedication; providing a severability clause; declaring a penalty; and providing an effective date.

Sponsors: Schmitz

Attachments: [Ordinance](#)
[SUMMARY Changes.pdf](#)

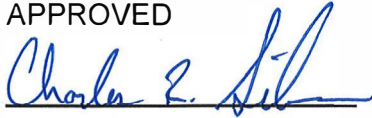
6. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on future agenda items and review of standing list of Council generated agenda items: A Council Member may inquire about a subject for which notice has not been given. A statement of specific factual information or the recitation of existing policy may be given. Any deliberation shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

7. Adjourn.

The City Council may adjourn into Executive Session to consider any item listed on this agenda if a matter is raised that is appropriate for Executive Session discussion. An

announcement will be made of the basis for the Executive Session discussion.

APPROVED


City Manager

I certify that the above Notice of Meeting was posted at College Station City Hall, 1101 Texas Avenue, College Station, Texas, on October 6, 2017 at 5:00 p.m.


City Secretary

This building is wheelchair accessible. Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need accommodations, auxiliary aids, or services such as interpreters, readers, or large print are asked to contact the City Secretary's Office at (979) 764-3541, TDD at 1-800-735-2989, or email adaassistance@cstx.gov at least two business days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made. If the City does not receive notification at least two business days prior to the meeting, the City will make a reasonable attempt to provide the necessary accommodations.

Penal Code § 30.07. Trespass by License Holder with an Openly Carried Handgun.

"Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code (Trespass by License Holder with an Openly Carried Handgun) A Person Licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (Handgun Licensing Law), may not enter this Property with a Handgun that is Carried Openly."

Codigo Penal § 30.07. Traspasar Portando Armas de Mano al Aire Libre con Licencia.

"Conforme a la Seccion 30.07 del codigo penal (traspasar portando armas de mano al aire libre con licencia), personas con licencia bajo del Sub-Capitulo H, Capitulo 411, Codigo de Gobierno (Ley de licencias de arma de mano), no deben entrar a esta propiedad portando arma de mano al aire libre."



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 17-0604 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Minutes
Type: Minutes **Status:** Consent Agenda
File created: 10/3/2017 **In control:** City Council Regular
On agenda: 10/12/2017 **Final action:**
Title: Presentation, possible action, and discussion of minutes for:
• September 25, 2017 Workshop
• September 25, 2017 Regular
• October 2, 2017 Special
Sponsors: Tanya McNutt
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [WKSHP092517 DRAFT Minutes](#)
[RM092517 DRAFT Minutes](#)
[SM100217 DRAFT Minutes](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion of minutes for:
• September 25, 2017 Workshop
• September 25, 2017 Regular
• October 2, 2017 Special

Relationship to Strategic Goals: (Select all that apply)

- Good Governance

Recommendation(s): Approval

Summary: None

Budget & Financial Summary: None

Attachments:
• September 25, 2017 Workshop
• September 25, 2017 Regular
• October 2, 2017 Special

MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP
CITY OF COLLEGE STATION
SEPTEMBER 25, 2017

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BRAZOS §

Present:

Karl Mooney, Mayor

Council:

Blanche Brick
Jerome Rektorik
Linda Harvell
Barry Moore
Julie Schultz
James Benham - absent

City Staff:

Kelly Templin, City Manager
Chuck Gilman, Deputy City Manager
Carla Robinson, City Attorney
Tanya McNutt, City Secretary
Ian Whittenton, Deputy City Secretary

1. Call to Order and Announce a Quorum is Present

With a quorum present, the Workshop of the College Station City Council was called to order by Mayor Mooney at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, September 25, 2017 in the Council Chambers of the City of College Station City Hall, 1101 Texas Avenue, College Station, Texas 77840.

2. Executive Session

In accordance with the Texas Government Code §551.071-Consultation with Attorney, Legal Advice, and §551.074-Personnel, the College Station City Council convened into Executive Session at 4:33 p.m. on Monday, September 25, 2017 in order to continue discussing matters pertaining to:

- A. Consultation with Attorney to seek advice regarding pending or contemplated litigation; to wit:
- Kathryn A. Stever-Harper as Executrix for the Estate of John Wesley Harper v. City of College Station and Judy Meeks; No. 15,977-PC in the County Court No. 1, Brazos County, Texas; and
 - Charlton F. Clayton v. City of College Station; Case: 4:16-CV-03485 in the US District Court for the Southern District of Texas Houston Division.

- McCrory Investments II, LLC d/b/a Southwest Stor Mor v. City of College Station; Cause No. 17-000914-CV-361; In the 361st District Court, Brazos County, Texas

B. Consultation with attorney to receive legal advice; to wit:

- Legal advice regarding organizational issues and proposed funding agreement with the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau.
- Legal advice concerning political advertising.
- Legal advice regarding contracts for the purchase of approximately 110 acres of land for the development of Westside Community Park.

C. Deliberation on the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer; to wit:

- Council Self Evaluation

The Executive Session recessed at 6:18 p.m.

3. Take action, if any, on Executive Session.

No action was required from Executive Session.

4. Presentation, possible action and discussion on items listed on the consent agenda.

Items *2b*, *2d*, *2f*, *2h*, *2n*, and *2p* were pulled from Consent for clarification.

(2b): Natalie Ruiz, Director of Economic Development, summarized the changes to the RVP by-laws.

(2d): Donald Harmon, Director of Public Utilities, gave clarification on the bid process, which he felt was still in-line with market prices since bid was done in 2015.

(2f): Donald Harmon, Director of Public Utilities, summarized the Royder Road Widening project ILA with CSISD and noted that the City always works closely on transportation issues with schools.

(2h): Donald Harmon, Director of Public Utilities, gave clarification on the two points of the agreement (1.1 and 1.2) with Brazos County regarding Arrington Road.

(2n): Scott McCollum, Police Chief, explained the repeal process of the city's ordinance regulating wireless communication devices. Council decided to follow the new state law on texting and driving and repeal the local ordinance.

(2p): Erin Provazek, Assistant Director of Information Technology, gave clarification on the advertisement of Fiber Optic Cable. The City doesn't actively advertise for the leasing City Fiber Optic Cable Facilities. She also noted that the fiber system might only be able to accept two or three more leases due to capacity limits.

5. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding affordable housing efforts and opportunities.

Debbie Eller, Director Community Services, and Lance Simms, Director of Planning and Development, jointly provided an overview of the city's current efforts and programs that promote and support affordable housing. The City's responsibilities are to provide assistance through Community Development (Federal programming), plan for growth and manage our ongoing physical development in a sensible, predictable, and fiscally responsible manner. Also, the city should provide a robust selection of residential land uses and zoning districts to accommodate all housing needs.

6. Council Calendar

Council reviewed the calendar.

7. Discussion, review and possible action regarding the following meetings: Animal Shelter Board, Annexation Task Force, Arts Council of Brazos Valley, Arts Council Sub-committee, Audit Committee, Bicycle, Pedestrian, and Greenways Advisory Board, Bio-Corridor Board of Adjustments, Blinn College Brazos Valley Advisory Committee, Brazos County Health Dept., Brazos Valley Council of Governments, Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce, Budget and Finance Committee, BVSWMA, BVWACS, Compensation and Benefits Committee, Experience Bryan-College Station, Design Review Board, Economic Development Committee, FBT/Texas Aggies Go to War, Historic Preservation Committee, Interfaith Dialogue Association, Intergovernmental Committee, Joint Relief Funding Review Committee, Landmark Commission, Library Board, Metropolitan Planning Organization, Parks and Recreation Board, Planning and Zoning Commission, Research Valley Partnership, Research Valley Technology Council, Regional Transportation Committee for Council of Governments, Sister Cities Association, Transportation and Mobility Committee, TAMU Economic Development, TAMU Student Senate, Texas Municipal League, Twin City Endowment, Walk with the Mayor, YMCA, Youth Advisory Council, Zoning Board of Adjustments.

Councilmember Schultz reported on the RVP meeting.

Councilmember Brick reported on the BVCOG.

8. Adjournment

There being no further business, Mayor Mooney adjourned the workshop of the College Station City Council at 7:24 p.m. on Monday, September 25, 2017.

Karl Mooney, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya McNutt, City Secretary

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF COLLEGE STATION
SEPTEMBER 25, 2017

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BRAZOS §

Present:

Karl Mooney, Mayor

Council:

Blanche Brick
Jerome Rektorik
Linda Harvell
Barry Moore
Julie Schultz
James Benham - absent

City Staff:

Kelly Templin, City Manager
Chuck Gilman, Deputy City Manager
Carla Robinson, City Attorney
Tanya McNutt, City Secretary
Ian Whittenton, Deputy City Secretary

Call to Order and Announce a Quorum is Present

With a quorum present, the Regular Meeting of the College Station City Council was called to order by Mayor Mooney at 7:32 p.m. on Monday, September 25, 2017 in the Council Chambers of the City of College Station City Hall, 1101 Texas Avenue, College Station, Texas 77840.

1. Pledge of Allegiance, Invocation, consider absence request.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Schultz and a second by Councilmember Rektorik, the City Council voted six (6) for and none (0) opposed, to approve Councilmember Benham's absence request. The motion carried unanimously.

Texas Historical Commission presents Texas Treasure Business Award to Joe Orr Inc.

Mayor Mooney presented the Texas Treasure Business Award to Joe Orr, Inc., family owned and operated in Texas Since 1962 for exceptional contributions toward the Economic Growth and Prosperity of Texas.

Henry Mayo, RPLS Vice-President, stated for over 80 years, Joe Orr has been providing professional surveying services to the B/CS community. He was proud to now be recognized as a Texas Treasure Business.

Hear Visitors Comments

Ben Roper, College Station, came before Council to honor the service and sacrifice of Marine Lance Corporal Pedro Contreras.

Casey Oldham, Chair of RVP, introduced Matt Prochaska, the new Research Valley Partnership CEO.

CONSENT AGENDA

2a. Presentation, possible action, and discussion of minutes for:

- **September 11, 2017 Workshop Meeting**
- **September 11, 2017 Regular Meeting**

2b. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding approval of modifications to Article III of the Bylaws of the Research Valley Partnership, Inc. (RVP).

2c. Presentation, possible action and discussion to authorize expenditure of funds for FY 2018 for items exempt from competitive bidding as described more fully in Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 252.022 and other expenditures for interlocal contracts or fees mandated by state law that are greater than \$100,000; and to authorize the City Manager to approve contracts and expenditures that are on the exemption list.

2d. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding the renewal of an annual contract 15300345 with Brazos Paving, Inc. for the purchase and installation of Type D Hot Mix Asphalt and Emulsion for an amount not to exceed \$3,013,550.

2e. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding the first renewal of contract 15300353 with Andrews Building Service, Inc. for annual janitorial services for city facilities and the Northgate District in the amount of \$256,078.42.

2f. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on an Interlocal Agreement between City of College Station and College Station Independent School District for the cost participation by College Station Independent School District in the City's Royder Road Widening Phase I Project.

2g. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on consideration of Ordinance No. 2017-3932 amending Chapter 38, "Traffic and Vehicles," Section 38-1008 "Traffic Schedule VIII, no right turn and no left turn" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station to prohibit Left-Turns for vehicles traveling northbound on Brothers Boulevard into the Southwood Valley Parent Pick-up and Drop-off Driveway 815 feet North of Deacon Drive.

2h. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on an interlocal agreement between the City of College Station and Brazos County regarding Arrington Road.

2i. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on Resolution 09-25-17-2i authorizing the City Manager or his designee as authorized officials to execute documents necessary for the

submission of a grant application for Criminal Justice Division funds from the Officer of the Governor.

2j. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on Ordinance No. 2017-3933 amending Chapter 38, "Traffic and Vehicles," Article VI "Traffic Schedules," Section 38-1014 "Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking at Anytime," at the West side of Boyett Street beginning 60 feet north of the intersection with University Drive and ending 130 feet north of University Drive, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, providing a severability clause; declaring a penalty; and providing an effective date.

2k. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding approval an Amendment to the Brazos Valley Wide Area Communications System (BVWACS) Interlocal Agreement adding Grimes County as a BVWACS Party.

2l. Presentation, possible action and discussion on a bid award for the annual blanket purchase of three phase pad-mounted transformers, which will be maintained in electrical inventory and expended as needed. The total recommended award is for an amount not to exceed \$479,168.

2m. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an annual water meter purchase contract #16300413R1 with National Meter & Automation, Inc. for a maximum amount of \$463,000.

2n. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on Ordinance No. 2017-3934 repealing Chapter 38, "Traffic and Vehicles" Article I, "In General", Sec. 38-19 "Use of Wireless Communication Devices While Operating a Motor Vehicle or Bicycle" of the College Station Code.

2o. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding Resolution No. 09-25-17-2o authorizing a License Agreement with Lakeridge Living LP for 69.55 square foot encroachment into the public utility easement located at Lot 1R A, Block 1, Lakeridge Subdivision, according to the plat recorded in Volume 11092, Page 100 of the Official Records of Brazos County, Texas.

2p. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on a lease agreement with CEO Etc. for lease of City Fiber Optic Cable Facilities.

2q. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding the fiscal year FY17 funding of \$1,493,809 to the Phase II Systems dba Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) OPEB Trust.

2r. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding City of College Station Excess Liability and Workers' Compensation Insurance, Property/Boiler & Machinery, Commercial Crime, EMT Liability, Auto Property Damage, Cyber Liability and Special Events policies for Fiscal Year 2018. FY18 premiums for all lines of coverage are not to exceed \$500,223.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Brick and a second by Councilmember Rektorik, the City Council voted six (6) for and none (0) opposed, to approve the Consent Agenda with the exception of 2d. The motion carried unanimously.

(2d)MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Brick and a second by Councilmember Rektorik, the City Council voted five (5) for and one (1) opposed, with Councilmember Schultz voting against, to adopt Consent Item 2d. The motion carried.

REGULAR AGENDA

1. Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion on Ordinance 2017-3935 Budget Amendment #3 amending Ordinance No. 3809 which will amend the budget for the 2016-2017 Fiscal Year in the amount of \$114,357; and presentation, possible action and discussion on a contingency transfer totaling up to \$400,000.

Mary Ellen Leonard, Finance Director, stated that the proposed budget amendment is to increase the FY17 budget appropriations by \$114,357. This amendment also includes an interfund transfer of \$400,000. The total amount of the revised FY 17 budget is \$347,808,874.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Rektorik and a second by Councilmember Moore, the City Council voted six (6) for and none (0) opposed, to adopt Ordinance 2017-3935, to approve Budget Amendment #3 amending Ordinance No. 3809 which will amend the budget for the 2016-2017 Fiscal Year in the amount of \$114,357; and presentation, possible action and discussion on a contingency transfer totaling up to \$400,000. The motion carried unanimously.

2. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on Ordinance 2017-3936, adopting the City of College Station 2017-2018 Budget; and presentation, possible action and discussion ratifying the property tax revenue increase reflected in the budget.

Mary Ellen Leonard, Finance Director, briefed the Council on proposed budget revisions (Council initiated), and staff initiated recommendations: Increase in the Convention & Visitors Bureau Funding, a decrease in Mayor/Council Travel/Training Budget, a decrease in the Legislative Consulting Services funding, and a few other staff recommended changes. There is no net fiscal impact related to the staff recommended changes. There is a net increase to the budget of \$185,941 for these changes. With these changes requested the budget to adopt would be \$365,700,034 with \$120,957,260 million (33%) in capital projects. Council's action is the adoption of the FY 2018 budget ordinance and to ratify the property tax revenue increase that is included in the Budget.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Brick and a second by Councilmember Rektorik, the City Council voted six (6) for and none (0) opposed, to approve Ordinance 2017-3936 the proposed FY18 budget for the City of College Station including proposed revisions of \$185,941 for the total proposed budget with revisions of \$365,700,034. The motion carried unanimously.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Moore and a second by Councilmember Brick, the City Council voted five (5) for and one (1) opposed, with Councilmember Rektorik voting against, to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the FY18 budget. The motion carried.

3. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approval of Ordinance 2017-3937 adopting the City of College Station 2017-2018 ad valorem tax rate of \$0.497500 per \$100 assessed valuation, the debt service portion being \$0.220339 per \$100 assessed valuation and the operations and maintenance portion being \$0.277161 per \$100 assessed valuation.

Mary Ellen Leonard, Finance Director, reported that Council has held two public hearings on a tax rate of \$0.497500. The tax rate must be adopted as two separate components - one for Operations and Maintenance and one for Debt Service.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Schultz and a second by Mayor Mooney, the City Council voted five (5) for and one (1) opposed, with Councilmember Rektorik voting against, to adopt Ordinance 2017-3937, that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of 49.75 cents per \$100 assessed valuation, which is effectively a 11.98 percent increase in the tax rate. It was also moved that the Maintenance and Operations rate be 27.7161 cents per \$100 assessed valuation; and the Debt Service rate be 22.0339 cents per \$100 assessed valuation. The motion carried.

4. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding Ordinance 2017-3938 amending Chapter 40, "Utilities" Articles I and II of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, to establish an Account Creation Fee and to establish the water and sewer rate surcharge for customers in BCMUD-1.

Dave Coleman, Director of Water Services, stated that this amendment implements two changes to the Utility Fees and Rates. The first change will establish a unified Account Creation Fee, and delete the existing fees (called Connection Fees) that have four different amounts that cause confusion and are not compatible with the new Tyler Munis utility billing system. This change will simplify and clarify the fee a customer must pay to create an account with CS Utilities. The second change will implement a decision made by City Council in November 2016 to add a 50% surcharge to water and sewer customers in BCMUD-1, otherwise known as the Speedway MUD or Southern Point development. This surcharge will help offset the City's cost of adding utility capacity to meet the demands of the development.

Councilmember Harvell left the remainder of meeting.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Brick and a second by Councilmember Moore, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed, to adopt Ordinance 2017-3938, amending Chapter 40, "Utilities" Articles I and II of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, to establish an Account Creation Fee and to establish the water and sewer rate surcharge for customers in BCMUD-1. The motion carried unanimously.

5. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an amendment to the Utility Rates Resolution 09-25-17-05, to implement a 6% water rate increase, set the amount of the Account Creation Fee, and establish the water and sewer rate surcharge for customers in BCMUD-1.

Dave Coleman, Director of Water Services, stated that this amendment implements three changes to the Utility Fees and Rates. The first change will implement the water rate increase discussed with City Council at the Budget Hearing on August 15, 2017. A 6% across the board water rate

increase is required to meet increasing operational costs and meet ongoing bond obligations. This increase will be effective on July 1, 2018. The second change will establish \$30 as the amount of the Account Creation Fee. This fee will recover the actual administrative cost to create a new utility customer account in the utility billing system. He also noted that, the prior Ordinance amendment created this fee and deleted the four different existing fees (called Connection Fees). The third change will simply mirror the prior Ordinance change, to implement a 50% surcharge to water and sewer customers in BCMUD-1, otherwise known as the Speedway MUD or Southern Point development. This surcharge will help offset the City's cost of adding utility capacity to meet the demands of the development.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Schultz and a second by Councilmember Rektorik, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed, to adopt Resolution No. 08-10-17-2q-A1, amending the Utility Rates, to implement a 6% water rate increase, set the amount of the Account Creation Fee, and establish the water and sewer rate surcharge for customers in BCMUD-1. The motion carried unanimously.

6. Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding Ordinance 2017-3939 amending Appendix A, "Unified Development Ordinance," Article 4 "Zoning Districts," Section 12-4.2, "Official Zoning Map" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas by changing the zoning district boundaries from R Rural to SC Suburban Commercial, E Estate and NAP Natural Areas Protected on approximately 35 acres of land being situated at the northwest intersection of William D. Fitch Parkway and Rock Prairie Road. Case #REZ2017-000010

Jenifer Paz, Planning and Development, stated that this request is to amend the zoning district boundaries on the property to rezone approximately 35 acres from R Rural to SC Suburban Commercial, E Estate and NAP Natural Areas Protected. The property is currently zoned R Rural, which allows for agricultural type uses and large lot single-family. The property is currently vacant and undeveloped. The subject property is located in the Carter Creek Drainage Basin and there is FEMA regulated floodplain on the northwest portion of the property. The detention will need to be evaluated and designed in accordance with the BCS Unified Stormwater Design Guidelines.

The Planning and Zoning Commission heard this item at their September 7th meeting and voted unanimously to recommended approval.

At approximately 8:23 p.m., Mayor Mooney opened the Public Hearing.

There being no comments, the Public Hearing was closed at 8:23 p.m.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Schultz and a second by Councilmember Rektorik, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed, to adopt Ordinance 2017-3939, amending Appendix A, "Unified Development Ordinance," Article 4 "Zoning Districts," Section 12-4.2, "Official Zoning Map" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas by changing the zoning district boundaries from R Rural to SC Suburban Commercial, E Estate and NAP Natural Areas Protected on approximately 35 acres of land being situated at the northwest intersection of William D. Fitch Parkway and Rock Prairie Road. The motion carried unanimously.

7. Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding Ordinance 2017-3940 amending the zoning designation from R Rural to RS Restricted Suburban and NAP Natural Areas Protected for approximately 46 acres located near North Forest Parkway, generally located north of Appomattox Drive and Emerald Forest Subdivision. Case # REZ2016-000020

Madison Thomas, Planning and Development, stated that the applicant is requesting an amendment to the zoning district boundaries, to rezone approximately 46 acres from R Rural to RS Restricted Suburban and NAP Natural Areas Protected. The RS zoning district includes lands planned for single-family residential purposes and accessory uses. This district is designed to accommodate sufficient, suitable residential neighborhoods, protected and/or buffered from incompatible uses and provided with necessary and adequate facilities and services. The applicant proposes single-family residential development on the property. The NAP area is a designated buffer area along Carters Creek, which runs along the property boundary. It creates a separation between the residential zoned area and the creek bed which can be considered hazardous in some places.

The Planning and Zoning Commission heard this item at their August 17th meeting and recommend approval 5-0.

At approximately 8:39 p.m., Mayor Mooney opened the Public Hearing.

Tim Wolters, Emerald Forest, stated his home is right on the flood plain. The road along the development is drivable and does not flood in that area. The water will flow out the drainage not Emerald Forest, and he has seen the water come up but drains off quickly.

John Woods, Emerald Forest HOA, stated that he hosted a neighborhood association meeting and the only concern was future access and traffic due to the development.

There being no comments, the Public Hearing was closed at 8:49 p.m.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Mayor Mooney and a second by Councilmember Rektorik, the City Council voted none (0) for and five (5) opposed, to adopt Ordinance 2017-3940, amending the zoning designation from R Rural to RS Restricted Suburban and NAP Natural Areas Protected for approximately 46 acres located near North Forest Parkway, generally located north of Appomattox Drive and Emerald Forest Subdivision. The motion failed.

8. Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding Ordinance 2017-3941 vacating and abandoning an existing 10-foot wide Public Utility Easement, which is located on Lots 5 & 6, Block 10 of the W.C. Boyett Estate Partition, according to the plat recorded in Volume 100, Page 440, of the Official Records of Brazos County, Texas.

Carol Cotter, City Engineer, reported that this public utility easement abandonment accommodates future development of the tract. There are no public or private utilities in the subject portion of the easement to be abandoned. Staff recommends approval.

At approximately 9:08 p.m., Mayor Mooney opened the Public Hearing.

There being no comments, the Public Hearing was closed at 9:08 p.m.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Rektorik and a second by Councilmember Schultz, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed, to adopt Ordinance 2017-3941, vacating and abandoning an existing 10-foot wide Public Utility Easement, which is located on Lots 5 & 6, Block 10 of the W.C. Boyett Estate Partition, according to the plat recorded in Volume 100, Page 440, of the Official Records of Brazos County, Texas. The motion carried unanimously.

9. Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding Ordinance 2017-3942 amending Appendix “A”, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Section 4.2, “Official Zoning Map,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas by changing the zoning district boundaries from CI Commercial Industrial to MF Multi-Family and NAP Natural Areas Protected for approximately 6 acres located at 1451 Associates Avenue. Case # REZ2017-000005

Madison Thomas, Planning and Development, stated that the applicant as requested an amendment to the zoning district boundaries, to rezone approximately 6 acres from CI Commercial Industrial to MF Multi-Family and NAP Natural Areas Protected. This will allow building of a multi-family residential development on the property. The Natural Areas Protected area would provide a designated buffer area along Carters Creek.

The Planning and Zoning Commission heard this item at their September 7th meeting and voted unanimously for approval.

At approximately 9:13 p.m., Mayor Mooney opened the Public Hearing.

There being no comments, the Public Hearing was closed at 9:13 p.m.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Schultz and a second by Councilmember Rektorik, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed, to adopt Ordinance 2017-3942, amending Appendix “A”, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Section 4.2, “Official Zoning Map,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas by changing the zoning district boundaries from CI Commercial Industrial to MF Multi-Family and NAP Natural Areas Protected for approximately 6 acres located at 1451 Associates Avenue. The motion carried unanimously

10. Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding Ordinance 2017-3943 amending Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Section 12-4.2, “Official Zoning Map,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, by changing the zoning district boundaries from R Rural to GS General Suburban for approximately 14 acres located at 3387 Barron Cut-Off Road. Case #REZ2017-000021

Rachel Lazo, Planning and Development, stated that this request is amending the zoning district boundaries on the property to rezone approximately 14 acres from R Rural to GS General Suburban. The property is currently marketable for low-density single-family in the R Rural zoning district. However, the marketability of the property will increase if the property is zoned to General Suburban to allow for higher-density single-family uses due to its proximity to the dense single-family development under construction to the north (Brewster Pointe Phase 1). Water and sanitary sewer lines will be extended from Brewster Pointe Ph1.

The Planning and Zoning Commission heard this item at their September 7th meeting and recommend approval 5-0.

At approximately 9:16 p.m., Mayor Mooney opened the Public Hearing.

There being no comments, the Public Hearing was closed at 9:16 p.m.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Rektorik and a second by Councilmember Moore, the City Council voted four (4) for and none (0) opposed, with Councilmember Schultz abstaining, to adopt Ordinance 2017-3943, amending Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Section 12-4.2, “Official Zoning Map,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, by changing the zoning district boundaries from R Rural to GS General Suburban for approximately 14 acres located at 3387 Barron Cut-Off Road. The motion carried unanimously.

11. Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding Ordinance 2017-3944 amending Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Section 12-4.2, “Official Zoning Map,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, by changing the zoning district boundaries from R Rural to E Estate for approximately 5 acres located at 15590 White’s Creek Lane. Case #REZ2017-000020

Rachel Lazo, Planning and Development, stated that this request is amending the zoning district boundaries on the property to rezone approximately 5 acres from R Rural to E Estate. The property is currently marketable as a single-family residential home, but the proposed minimum one (1) acre lots are consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and also marketable. The applicant stated that there is “no marketability” for the current tract if it remains rural residential, because it is located inside the City limits and along a very busy thoroughfare. There is a 2-inch water line along White’s Creek Lane and a 12-inch water line along Greens Prairie Road West. There is no sewer in the immediate area of the site, but estate lots are permitted for on-site septic facilities.

The Planning and Zoning Commission heard this item at their September 7th meeting and recommend approval 5-0.

At approximately 9:23 p.m., Mayor Mooney opened the Public Hearing.

There being no comments, the Public Hearing was closed at 9:23 p.m.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Schultz and a second by Councilmember Rektorik, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed, to adopt Ordinance 2017-3944, amending Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Section 12-4.2, “Official Zoning Map,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, by changing the zoning district boundaries from R Rural to E Estate for approximately 5 acres located at 15590 White’s Creek Lane. Case #REZ2017-000020. The motion carried unanimously.

12. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an appointment to the Brazos Valley Solid Waste Management Agency, Inc. Board of Directors.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Rektorik and a second by Councilmember Moore, the City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed, to re-appoint Rick Floyd to the Brazos Valley Solid Waste Management Agency, Inc. Board of Directors. The motion carried unanimously.

13. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on future agenda items and review of standing list of Council generated agenda items: A Council Member may inquire about a subject for which notice has not been given. A statement of specific factual information or the recitation of existing policy may be given. Any deliberation shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Councilmember Brick requested staff to do a presentation related to the location of City Hall, with options of city property available and cost.

14. Adjournment.

There being no further business, Mayor Mooney adjourned the Regular Meeting of the City Council at 9:30 p.m. on Monday, September 25, 2017.

Karl Mooney, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya McNutt, City Secretary

MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING
CITY OF COLLEGE STATION
OCTOBER 2, 2017

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BRAZOS §

Present:

Karl P. Mooney, Mayor

Council:

Blanche Brick
Jerome Rektorik
Linda Harvell
Barry Moore
Julie Schultz
James Benham

City Staff:

Kelly Templin, City Manager
Carla Robinson, City Attorney
Chuck Gilman, Deputy City Manager
Tanya McNutt, City Secretary

1. Call to Order and Announce a Quorum is Present

With a quorum present, the Special Meeting of the College Station City Council was called to order by Mayor Mooney at 4:00 p.m. on Monday, October 2, 2017 in the Council Chambers of the City of College Station City Hall, 1101 Texas Avenue, College Station, Texas 77842.

2. Executive Session

No executive session discussed.

At 4:01 p.m., Mayor Mooney recessed the Workshop.

Workshop reconvened at 4:31 p.m.

3. Take action, if any, on Executive Session.

No action was required from Executive Session.

4. Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding appointment of six (6) directors to the Brazos Valley Convention & Visitors Bureau.

MOTION: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Schultz and a second by Councilmember Benham, the City Council voted seven (7) for and none (0) opposed, to approve the following appointments. The motion carried unanimously.

CVB Membership

Jay Primavera – Hotel Representative (2 year term)
Jerome Rektorik – Council Representative (2 year term)
Mayor Karl Mooney – Council Representative (1 year term)
Paul Bonarrigo – Director (2 year term)
Mechelle Milliorn – Director (2 year term)
Robert Holzweiss – Director (1 year term)
Steve (Thomas) Miller – Director (1 year term)

5. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the library expansion project.

Emily Fisher, Assistant Director of Public Works, presented a brief update on the library expansion project. The architect made several council requested changes to the approximately 12,000 sf addition and renovation of existing space, which include a larger children's area and program space. The project budget is \$8,385,000 with bids to be submitted in September and the Library to remain open during the projected 15-18 months for construction period.

Council requested the addition of stars in the columns of the facility, the addition of a freestanding sign at 2818, and that the lettering on the building be consistent with the city's gateway signage.

6. Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the design of a new Police Facility.

Councilmember Moore left the meeting.

Chuck Gilman, Deputy City Manager, gave a brief history of the New Police Headquarters, efforts to respond to council feedback to match the exterior façade to the University Drive gateway sign, and highlighted some design changes to the facility due to budget constraints. The current \$27,940,000 cost estimates includes: Borrow pit fill, furnishing & equipment, information technology, security, backup generators, landscape budget, consultant design fees, design and owner contingencies.

SCOPE & BUDGET RECONCILIATION

- Clarified masonry selection (cost/sf)
- Clarified flooring selections (cost/sf)
- Clarified perimeter fence material
- Relocated mechanical yard (closer to building)
- Reduced site paving quantity
- Removed Jail
- Reduce Square Footage by 10,835 (including Jail removal)

- Simplified annex building form
- Simplified entrance lobby form

Councilmember Benham gave a presentation on other Texas municipal facility designs to show the consistent design of other “traditional” municipal buildings. He suggested that the design for the new police headquarters should match our gateway signs and the provided examples of traditional Texas architecture. In addition he suggested that the council should consider an Architectural Advisory Committee for municipal architecture.

The council supported Councilmember Benham's re-design to a traditional architectural style by consensus. Based on that agreement, Mayor Mooney directed staff to proceed with re-design of the new police facility.

7. Adjournment.

MOTION: There being no further business, Mayor Mooney adjourned the Special Meeting of the City Council at 5:55 p.m. on Monday, October 2, 2017.

Karl Mooney, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya McNutt, City Secretary



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0565	Version:	1	Name:	Financial Advisor Services
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on renewing the financial advisory services consultant contract with Hilltop Securities, Inc. for the not-to-exceed contract amount of \$150,000.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Contract 13-298 Financial Adviser Ren4				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on renewing the financial advisory services consultant contract with Hilltop Securities, Inc. for the not-to-exceed contract amount of \$150,000.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the renewal of the consultant contract between the City of College Station and Hilltop Securities, Inc.

Summary: July 2013, a formal request for proposals (RFP) process was conducted to select a firm to provide financial advisor services. Three (3) responses were received and Hilltop Securities, Inc. (formerly First Southwest Company) was determined to be the respondent that offered their services at the best value to the City. On October 23, 2013, City Council approved a contract with Hilltop Securities, Inc.) for a one (1) year term with up to four (4) one-year renewal options. This renewal is the fourth and final renewal option available. Financial Advisory Services consist of assisting the City in issuing debt, assisting in establishing timelines for issuance of debt, perform necessary analysis regarding the financial resources of the City, coordinate the assembly and transmittal of appropriate information to Bond Counsel, coordinate the preparation and submission of Notice of Sale, the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement and other marketing documents that may be required, advise financial publication of a forthcoming sale, coordinate the preparation of information for presentation to rating agencies, coordinate the receipt of bids and advising the city of best bid, coordinate the expeditious delivery of the bonds, deliver to the city a schedule of annual debt service requirements delivered to the purchaser and coordinate the selection of a paying agent registrar.

Budget & Financial Summary: Funds for this expenditure are budgeted and available in the various capital project funds where debt is issued.

Reviewed and Approved by Legal: Yes

Attachments:

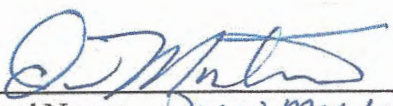
1. Renewal agreement

RENEWAL (4) ACCEPTANCE

By signing herewith, I acknowledge and agree to renew Contract 13-298, for Financial Advisor Services, and in accordance with all terms and conditions previously agreed to and accepted for an amount not to exceed One Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$150,000.00).

I understand this renewal term will be for the period beginning November 5, 2017 through November 4, 2018. This is the fourth and final renewal option available.

Hilltop Securities, Inc.

By: 
Printed Name: Drew Masterson
Title: Managing Director
Date: 9/11/17

City of College Station

By: _____
City Manager
Date: _____

APPROVED:

City Attorney
Date: _____

Asst. City Manager/ CFO
Date: _____



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

09/11/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Roach Howard Smith & Barton 8750 N Central Expressway, Suite 500 Dallas TX 75231	CONTACT NAME: Helen Stuart PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (972) 744-2704 E-MAIL ADDRESS: hstuart@rhsb.com	FAX (A/C, No): (972) 744-2804
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A: Great Northern Ins Co		20303
INSURER B: Pacific Indemnity Co		20346
INSURER C: Fireman's Fund Insurance Compa		21873
INSURER D: Federal Ins Co		20281
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

INSURED
Hilltop Securities Holdings LLC
Hilltop Securities Inc.
First Southwest Asset Management, LLC
1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500
Dallas TX 75270

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: Cert ID 36440

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☒ LOC ☐ OTHER:			35921632	01/01/2017	01/01/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 per Loc Aggregate \$ 10,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			73560220	01/01/2017	01/01/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
D	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION \$			79867765	01/01/2017	01/01/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 10,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 10,000,000 \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N ☒ N	N/A	71719928	01/01/2017	01/01/2018	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
C	Excess Umbrella Liability			SHX00032240095	01/01/2017	01/01/2018	Each Occurrence \$ 10,000,000 Aggregate \$ 10,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Named insured includes: Hilltop Securities Independent Network Inc.
General and auto liability policies include a blanket automatic additional insured endorsement or provision that provides additional insured status to certificate holder only when there is a written contract between named insured and certificate holder that requires such status. General liability policy contains a special endorsement or provision with "primary additional insured" wording. General and auto liability, and workers compensation policies include a blanket automatic waiver of subrogation endorsement or provision that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between named insured and certificate holder that requires it.
RE: RFP 13-071, Contract 13-298- Financial Advisor Services

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

City of College Station Purchasing Division P. O. Box 9960 College Station TX 77842	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
--	---

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

09/11/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Roach Howard Smith & Barton 8750 N Central Expressway, Suite 500 Dallas TX 75231	CONTACT NAME: Helen Stuart PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (972) 744-2704 E-MAIL ADDRESS: hstuart@rhsb.com FAX (A/C, No): (972) 744-2804
INSURED Hilltop Securities Holdings LLC Hilltop Securities Inc. First Southwest Asset Management, LLC 1201 Elm Street, #3500 Dallas TX 75270	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Westchester Surplus Lines INSURER B: XL Specialty Ins Co INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
(214) 859-9312	NAIC # 10172 37885

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER: Cert ID 38351****REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ Y/N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
A	Errors and Omissions			623619295012	04/01/2017	04/01/2018	Primary - Aggregate \$ 5,000,000
B	Excess Errors and Omissions			ELU14939017	04/01/2017	04/01/2018	Excess of Primary - Aggregate \$ 5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: RFP 13-071, Contract 13-298- Financial Advisor Services

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

City of College Station
Purchasing Division
P. O. Box 9960

College Station TX 77842

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0566	Version:	1	Name:	FY18 Veterans Memorial
Type:	Minutes	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Memorial for all Veterans of the Brazos Valley; and presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Memorial for All Veterans of the Brazos Valley for FY18 in the amount of \$25,000.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Veterans Memorial FY18 Budget				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Memorial for all Veterans of the Brazos Valley; and presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Memorial for All Veterans of the Brazos Valley for FY18 in the amount of \$25,000.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the Memorial for All Veterans of the Brazos Valley budget and the funding agreement for FY18.

Summary: As part of the 2017-2018 budget process the City Council approved funding for the Memorial for All Veterans of the Brazos Valley in the amount of \$25,000 for the funding and design of the World War I Memorial along the Lynn Stuart Pathway at Veterans Park.

Budget & Financial Summary: The funds for this agreement are budgeted and available in the 2017-2018 Hotel Tax Fund budget. State law requires that the City Council approve the budget of any organization that is to be funded through the Hotel Tax.

Legal Review: Yes.

Attachments:

1. The Memorial for All Veterans of the Brazos Valley Budget
2. The Memorial for All Veterans of the Brazos Valley Funding Agreement (Available in City Secretary's Office)

**MEMORIAL FOR VETERANS OF THE BRAZOS VALLEY
HOTEL TAX FUNDED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2018**

REVENUE:		WORLD WAR I MEMORIAL
City of College Station	\$	25,000
City of Bryan		25,000
Brazos County		25,000
Private Donor		25,000
TOTAL REVENUE	\$	100,000

EXPENSES:		
Over the Top Soldier	\$	45,000
WWI Era Trench & Aritifacts	\$	50,000
Site work and installation		5,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$	100,000



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0567	Version:	1	Name:	FY18 RVP
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion onapproval of a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Research Valley Partnership (RVP) for FY18 in the amount of \$350,000.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:					

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion onapproval of a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Research Valley Partnership (RVP) for FY18 in the amount of \$350,000.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the RVP funding agreement.

Summary: As part of the 2017-2018 budget process the City Council approved funding for the Research Valley Partnership in the amount of \$350,000. This funding is for the provision of economic development services for the area.

Budget & Financial Summary: The funds for this agreement are budgeted and available in the 2017-2018 General Fund in the total amount of \$350,000. These funds are for the operations and maintenance of the Research Valley Partnership in FY18.

Legal Review: yes

Attachments:

1. Research Valley Partnership Funding Agreement (available in City Secretary's Office)



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0568	Version:	1	Name:	FY18 CS Noon Lions Club
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and College Station Noon Lions Club for FY18 in the amount of \$15,000.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:					

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and College Station Noon Lions Club for FY18 in the amount of \$15,000.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the funding agreement.

Summary: As part of the 2017-2018 budget process the City Council approved funding for College Station Noon Lions Club in the amount of \$15,000.

Budget & Financial Summary: The funds for this agreement are budgeted and available in the 2017-2018 General Fund for the total amount of \$15,000. The appropriated funds shall be used to provide the "I Love America" Fourth of July Celebration at the George Bush Presidential Library and Museum.

Legal Review: Yes

Attachments:

1. College Station Noon Lions Club Funding Agreement (Available in City Secretary's Office)



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0569	Version:	1	Name:	FY18 BV Arts Council Affiliate
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the agreement between the City of College Station and the Arts Council of the Brazos Valley for FY18 in the amount of \$390,868 for Affiliate funding and art and tourism marketing.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	ACBV AffiliateFundingMemo FY18				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the agreement between the City of College Station and the Arts Council of the Brazos Valley for FY18 in the amount of \$390,868 for Affiliate funding and art and tourism marketing.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the Arts Council Affiliate funding, marketing and public arts support funding agreement for FY18.

Summary: As part of the 2017-2018 budget process, the City Council approved funding for the Arts Council of the Brazos Valley from the Hotel Tax Fund in the amount of \$355,368 to be used for Affiliate funding, and \$35,500 for Arts Tourism Marketing.

As part of the 2017-2018 budget process, the City Council also approved \$35,000 from the General Fund and \$290,000 from Hotel Tax Fund for operations and maintenance of the Arts Council.

Budget & Financial Summary: The funds for this agreement are budgeted and available in the 2017-2018 Hotel Tax Fund Budget in the amount of \$390,868. State law requires that the City Council adopt the budget of any organization that is to be funded through Hotel Tax revenue. Arts Council budget was presented for approval with the operations and maintenance funding agreement consent agenda item.

Attachments:

1. Arts Council of the Brazos Valley Affiliate and Annual Program and Marketing Funding Agreement (Available in City Secretary's Office)
2. Arts Council Affiliate Funding Memorandum



To: Kelly Templin, City Manager

From: Mary Ellen Leonard, Finance Director

Date: October 12, 2017

Subject: FY18 Arts Council Affiliate Funding

As part of the FY18 Budget Process, Council approved funding in the amount of \$355,368 from the Hotel Tax Fund for Arts Council of Brazos Valley (ACBV) Affiliates. These funds are distributed by the Arts Council through a process set in place by its Annual Program and Marketing Grant Selection Committee which meets during the month of August. The ACSV grant program is designed to provide its Affiliate organizations with financial support for projects that make a significant contribution toward the promotion of arts and culture in the Brazos Valley and directly enhance and promote tourism and the convention & hotel industry. For FY18 a total of 18 Affiliates submitted grant applications, requesting a total of \$525,747 in funding. These grant applications were reviewed by a Grant Review Panel that consisted of ACSV Staff, City of College Station citizens at large, Hotel & Convention industry professionals, and City of College Station staff.

Each affiliate grant application was scored by the Grant Review panel based upon the Hotel Impact, Artistic and Program Merit, Capability, Fiscal Need & Health, and Support of the Mission of the Arts Council demonstrated by the application. Upon reviewing and scoring the applications, the Grant Review Panel made funding recommendations for each application and submitted those recommendations to the Arts Council Board of Directors for approval and recommendation to the City of College Station. On September 5, 2017 the ACSV Board approved the recommendations that total the budgeted \$355,368 in approved funding from the City of College Station.

The following is a brief overview of each Affiliate and the grant amount recommended for funding through this process for FY18.

Ballet Brazos – FY18 Grant Amount \$14,442; FY17 Grant Amount No Application or Award

Ballet Brazos began in 2012 as collaborative effort between multiple dance studios to produce The Nutcracker Ballet. Over a period of 3 years, a small cadre of volunteers and dance instructors worked to create this annual performance. The mission of Ballet Brazos is to instruct, educate and enrich young people and their audiences through the art of dance, and provide quality classical ballet performances for the community. These performances provide an opportunity to showcase local talent, cultivate an appreciation for the arts, and inspire the next generation of dancers.

Brazos Educational Radio (KEOS FM) – FY18 Grant Amount \$1,260; FY17 Grant Amount \$4,536

KEOS is a listener-sponsored, commercial-free, nonprofit all volunteer community radio station for the Brazos Valley. KEOS provides musical, cultural and information programming and events that celebrates and expresses the diversity of the community. Funding will be used to pay the performing artists and promote the Lone Star Music Series concert to a tourism audience outside the Bryan/College Station area. The concert is scheduled to take place between March and August of 2018.

Brazos Valley African American Museum – FY18 Grant Amount \$5,450; FY17 Grant Amount \$3,650

The Brazos Valley African American Museum hosts events and exhibits that provide opportunities to learn more about African American culture and history. Funding will be used to sponsor the African American Museum appreciation banquet at the Hilton in College Station.

Brazos Valley Chorale – FY18 Grant Amount \$14,576; FY17 Grant Amount \$10,300

The Brazos Valley Chorale hosts a series of unique choral experiences with various concerts scheduled for 2017-2018. Funding will be used for marketing to targeted audiences in Waco, Houston, and across the state, as well as artistic fees and program services for four concerts.

Brazos Valley Museum of Natural History – FY18 Grant Amount \$9,000; FY17 Grant Amount \$15,700

The Brazos Valley Museum of Natural History promotes natural and cultural history through the presentation of exhibits, educational programs, and preserving cultural artifact and natural specimen collections. Funding will be used for marketing and programming support for Boonville Days, the Chuck Wagon Cook-off, and their annual exhibitions.

Brazos Valley Symphony Orchestra – FY18 Grant Amount \$52,268; FY17 Grant Amount \$45,100

The Brazos Valley Symphony Society maintains a symphony of high artistic standards and promotes the musical arts for cultural and educational purposes. The Symphony Society will host eight (8) funded programs and events in FY18, impacting approximately 30,000 people. Included is the Premiere Market event at the Brazos County Expo, support of annual concert programs, and a performance at the Noon Lions Club's Independence Day Celebration at the George Bush Presidential Library. Marketing for all programs is also included.

Brazos Valley WorldFest – FY18 Grant Amount \$10,400; FY17 Grant Amount \$20,420

Brazos Valley WorldFest is a two day festival celebrating international awareness by offering cultural displays, demonstrations, international cuisine, performances, children's crafts, educational competitions and many other activities. Funds will be used for venue rental for their international film series, as well as acquiring performers for the event, event insurance, and equipment rental.

Friends of Chamber Music – FY18 Grant Amount \$6,000; FY17 Grant Amount \$4,268

The Friends of Chamber Music will provide four (4) free concerts and presentations of traditional and contemporary chamber music. Live performances are attended by approximately 2,400 people and many performances are rebroadcast by KAMU. Funds will be used for marketing support for artistic fees for the artists participating in all concerts.

George Bush Presidential Library and Museum – FY18 Grant Amount \$77,541; FY17 Grant Amount \$76,836

Funding will be used for advertising and promoting the library and its rotating exhibits. Advertisements will be placed in several media markets to target general Texas tourism as well as new visitors affiliated with SEC schools and presidential library tourism.

Mic Check – FY18 Grant Amount \$7,730; FY17 Grant Amount \$4,800

Mic Check is a charitable arts group that helps connect an active community of readers, writers, and critics of contemporary, experimental, avant-garde, and neglected poetry to the general public. Funding will be used to market and host the 2017 Texas Grand Slam Poetry Festival in October and 2017 Speak Up Speak Out! Texas Youth Poetry Slam in June, whose participants and attendees are anticipated to stay in College Station area hotels.

MSC OPAS – FY18 Grant Amount \$50,000; FY17 Grant Amount \$48,242

MSC OPAS focuses on bringing high-quality arts and entertainment performances to Bryan/College Station. Funding will be used to market the 2017-2018 season statewide, through

avenues including Texas Highways and TourTexas.com, targeting audiences in Houston, Waco, and across Texas.

Museum of the American GI – FY18 Grant Amount \$35,267; FY17 Grant Amount \$29,482

The Museum of the American G.I. endeavors to preserve the memories of the American servicemen and women through a collection of historical uniforms and equipment and educational events. Funding is for FY18 museum programming including two annual living history events, GI Immersion camps, and exhibit build-outs, as well as marketing to tourism audiences.

StageCenter Theatre – FY18 Grant Amount \$10,000; FY17 Grant Amount \$8,600

StageCenter enriches the cultural base of the Brazos Valley by providing professional-quality live theatre. Approximately 3,200 patrons are expected for performances in FY18, with approximately 15% visiting from outside of the College Station area. Funds will be used to secure licensing rights and promote six (6) unique shows to potential patrons outside of the Brazos Valley.

Texas A&M University (DBA Forsyth Galleries) – FY18 Grant Amount \$14,167; FY17 Grant Amount No Application or Award

The Forsyth Galleries were established in 1989 as a museum to house the Bill and Irma Runyon Art Collection, which contains a major collections of English cameo glass, Tiffany and Steuben glass, and other 19th and 20th century art glass, as well as an important collection of American paintings. The Forsyth is part of the University Art Galleries Department at Texas A&M University. Funds will be used for programmatic and marketing support of the travelling exhibit titled “Alfons Mucha: Master of Art Nouveau.”

Texas A&M University (DBA Wright Gallery) – FY18 Grant Amount \$15,000; FY17 Grant Amount \$8,500

The Visualization Lab's in the Department of Architecture mission has three components: teaching, research and outreach. To better achieve the outreach component grant funds are focused on marketing the Wright Gallery exhibitions and annual Viz-a-Gogo event, which attract visitors from outside of the Bryan/College Station region. The Wright Gallery provides a venue for emerging and established artists, architects and designers of local, regional, national and international acclaim. Featured are the works of women artists and artists from other underrepresented groups, artists whose works promote dialogue on topics of social and cultural importance, and artists whose work challenges conventional art practice. The Wright Gallery serves as a center for campus and community visual arts engagement, education and enjoyment.

The Children's Museum – FY18 Grant Amount \$0; FY17 Grant Amount \$3,000

The Children's Museum is a nonprofit children's museum where children ages infant to 12 are encouraged to have hands-on educational and fun arts and sciences experiences. All awarded funds will be used for marketing the museum to tourists and will be award from City of Bryan HOT funds through this program.

The Theatre Company – FY18 Grant Amount \$32,267; FY17 Grant Amount \$25,725

The Theatre Company presents high-quality musical productions that are suitable for family audiences and is the only community theater devoted exclusively to presenting Broadway musicals with a volunteer cast and crew, and a professional orchestra. Funds will be used to support and market The Theatre Company's year-round season of six (6) performances.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0570	Version:	1	Name:	FY18 B-CS Chamber of Commerce
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce and presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce for FY18 in the amount of \$25,000.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Chamber of Commerce - FY18 Budget				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce and presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce for FY18 in the amount of \$25,000.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce budget and the funding agreement for FY18.

Summary: As part of the 2017-2018 budget process the City Council approved funding for the Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce in the amount of \$25,000 from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.

The Chamber of Commerce continues to promote, advocate and refer the City of College Station as tourism, sporting event and meeting place destination through numerous media sources, radio, television and print. Chamber staff also travels to other areas of the state to promote College Station and the many meetings, activities and events held annually within the community.

Budget & Financial Summary: The funds for this agreement are budgeted and available in the 2017-2018 Hotel Tax Fund budget. A total of \$25,000 is to be used for offset a portion of the costs of the annual Economic Outlook Conference, and the Annual Chamber of Commerce banquet which are held at a local hotel and conference center.

State law requires that the City Council adopt the budget of any organization that is to be funded through the Hotel Occupancy Tax funds.

Legal Review: yes

Attachments:

1. Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce Budget
2. Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce Funding Agreement (available in City Secretary's Office)

Bryan/College Station Chamber of Commerce
BUDGETED Event Financial InformationFiscal Year 2017-2018

ANNUAL BANQUET

Revenue

Table Sales	\$27,000
Ticket Revenues	\$6,500
Sponsorship	<u>\$1,100</u>
Total Revenues	\$34,600

Expenses

Committee Expenses	\$0
Postage	\$360
Other Expenses	\$2,700
CS Hilton Expense	<u>\$13,000</u>
Total Expenses	\$16,060

Net Revenues \$18,540

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK CONFERENCE

Revenue

Ticket and Table Revenue	<u>\$35,000</u>
Total Revenues	\$35,000

Expenses

Committee Expenses	\$0
Postage	\$400
CS Hilton Expense	\$12,000
Other Expenses	<u>\$2,000</u>

Total Expenses \$14,400

Net Revenues \$20,600



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0571	Version:	1	Name:	FY18 Easterwood Airport
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of Easterwood Airport and presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Easterwood Airport for FY18 in the amount of \$114,376.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Easterwood Airport Budget FY18				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of Easterwood Airport and presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Easterwood Airport for FY18 in the amount of \$114,376.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the Easterwood Airport budget and the funding agreement for FY18.

Summary: As part of the 2017-2018 budget process the City Council approved funding for Easterwood Airport from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.

The mission of Easterwood Airport is to provide a gateway to the world for the students, faculty, and the staff of Texas A&M University, and the citizens of the Research Valley. Easterwood Airport fulfills this mission by operating commercial and general aviation terminals and airfield to the highest standards of the University, the Federal Aviation Administration and the Transportation Security Administration. The budget for Easterwood Airport would function as payment to the Airport in recognition of expenses it incurs in its ongoing efforts to support tourism in the City of College Station.

Budget & Financial Summary: The funds for this agreement are budgeted and available in the 2017-2018 Hotel Tax Fund budget. A total of \$114,376 is to be used for athletic events marketing, advanced targeting networks, marketing, digital development/online presence, and media production.

State law requires that the City Council adopt the budget of any organization that is to be funded through the Hotel Occupancy Tax funds.

Legal Review: yes

Attachments:

1. Easterwood Airport Budget
2. Easterwood Airport Funding Agreement (available in City Secretary's Office)

**EASTERWOOD AIRPORT LLC
HOTEL TAX FUNDED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2018**

REVENUE:

City of College Station Hotel Tax

Funding \$ 114,376

TOTAL REVENUE \$ 114,376

EXPENSES:

Athletic Event Marketing 22,822

Advance Targeting Networks 33,075

Marketing 29,879

Digital Development/Online Presence 13,600

Media Production 15,000

TOTAL EXPENSES \$ 114,376



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0572	Version:	1	Name:	FY18 BV Arts Council O&M
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Arts Council of the Brazos Valley, and; presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the agreement between the City of College Station and the Arts Council of the Brazos Valley for operations and maintenance FY18 totaling \$325,000.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Arts Council FY18 Budget - Final				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Arts Council of the Brazos Valley, and; presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the agreement between the City of College Station and the Arts Council of the Brazos Valley for operations and maintenance FY18 totaling \$325,000.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the Arts Council budget and funding agreements for FY18.

Summary: As part of the 2017-2018 budget process the City Council approved operations and maintenance funding for the Arts Council of Brazos Valley in the amount of \$35,000 from the General Fund and \$290,000 from the Hotel Tax Fund.

The Arts Council maintains a longstanding role to evaluate and administrate arts, culture and heritage grant proposals that originate in Bryan/College Station. Arts Council is also focused on making the arts more visible in our community, making more funding available for the arts, attracting more visitors to the Brazos Valley, and increasing the economic impact of the arts.

Budget & Financial Summary: The funds for this agreement are budgeted and available in the 2017-2018 General Fund budget and Hotel Tax Fund. A total of \$100,000 will be paid for operations and maintenance. A total of \$225,000 shall be paid by reimbursement for design, development and potential purchase of a new facility. Agency shall submit an invoice to the City requesting payment with receipts attached for reimbursement.

State law requires that the City Council adopt the budget of any organization that is to be funded through Hotel Tax revenue.

Legal Review: yes

Attachments:

1. Arts Council of the Brazos Valley Budget
2. Arts Council of the Brazos Valley General Fund Funding Agreement (available in City Secretary's Office)
3. Arts Council of the Brazos Valley Hotel Tax Fund Funding Agreement (available in City Secretary's Office)

The Arts Council
Proposed Profit & Loss Budget
 October 2017 through September 2018

	<u>Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
430 · Contributed Income	
430.1 · Burleson Monument Fund	100,000.00
431 · Membership Dues	35,000.00
432 · Fundraising Events	
4324 · Celebrating the Arts	150,000.00
4325 · Boots & BBQ	15,500.00
4326 · Empty Bowls, Jr	12,000.00
Total 432 · Fundraising Events	<u>177,500.00</u>
433 · Government Grants	
4331 · College Station	35,000.00
4332 · College Station HOT	680,868.00
4333 · Bryan HOT	180,000.00
4334 · Brazos County	8,000.00
4335 · TCA	19,000.00
4336 · Navasota HOT	28,800.00
Total 433 · Government Grants	<u>951,668.00</u>
434 · Foundation & Trust Grants	5,500.00
430 · Contributed Income - Other	100,000.00
Total 430 · Contributed Income	<u>1,369,668.00</u>
4332-1 · COCS HOT Reimbursements	12,000.00
440 · Program Service Revenue	
440.1 · Red Wasp	4,400.00
440.2 · Classes	2,600.00
440.3 · Camps	10,000.00
440.4 · Community Festival	4,400.00
440.5 · Texas Reds	0.00
440.6 · Artist Call for Entry	1,250.00
440 · Program Service Revenue - Other	100.00
Total 440 · Program Service Revenue	<u>22,750.00</u>
450 · Other Revenue	
450.1 · Miscellaneous Revenue	50.00
450.2 · Investments	3,800.00
450.3 · Rentals	600.00
Total 450 · Other Revenue	<u>4,450.00</u>
46000 · Merchandise Sales	11,000.00
46440 · Reimbursements	0.00
Total Income	<u>1,419,868.00</u>

	Budget
Gross Profit	1,419,868.00
Expense	
600 · Awards and Grants	
601 · Awards & Grants-Organizations	
601-1 · Returned Grants	12,000.00
601 · Awards & Grants-Organizations - Other	461,059.44
Total 601 · Awards & Grants-Organizations	473,059.44
602 · Awards & Grants-Individuals	20,000.00
600 · Awards and Grants - Other	0.00
Total 600 · Awards and Grants	493,059.44
610 · Salaries and Related Expenses	
611 · Salaries & Wages	198,773.41
612 · IRA Employer Contributions	5,963.24
613 · Employee Benefits-not pension	4,320.00
614 · Payroll taxes & fees	16,377.38
Total 610 · Salaries and Related Expenses	225,434.03
620 · Fees for Services	
621 · Accounting Fees	26,590.00
622 · Legal Fees	1,000.00
624 · Marketing Intern Fees	10,500.00
Total 620 · Fees for Services	38,090.00
630 · Advertising, Printing, Promo.	56,300.00
631 · Programs	
6311 · Reflections	1,000.00
6312 · ART for Life	13,500.00
6313 · Texas Gallery	6,000.00
6314 · Camps	5,800.00
6315 · Community Festivals	250.00
6316 · Public Art	107,500.00
6317 · Classes	1,280.00
6319 · Red Wasp	3,950.00
6320 · Artist Connect	4,000.00
6325 · Programs-Other	6,250.00
6326 · Texas Reds	0.00
6327 · Empty Bowls Jr	6,000.00
6328 · Artist in Residence	4,600.00
Total 631 · Programs	160,130.00
632 · Fundraising	
6324 · Celebrating the Arts	51,000.00
6329 · Boots & BBQ	3,534.00
6330 · Fundraising - Other	1,000.00
Total 632 · Fundraising	55,534.00

	Budget
640 · Office Expenses	
641 · Postage, Mailing Service	700.00
640 · Office Expenses - Other	2,200.00
Total 640 · Office Expenses	2,900.00
650 · Information Technology	4,700.00
660 · Occupancy	
668 · Building Rent	0.00
Total 660 · Occupancy	0.00
661 · Facilities & Equipment Rental	1,980.00
670 · Mileage	
671 · Travel & In-Region Mileage	1,640.00
Total 670 · Mileage	1,640.00
680 · Insurance	6,404.00
690 · Other expenses	
691 · Bank Charges	2,500.00
6911 · Investment Losses	300.00
692 · Credit Card Charges	175.00
694 · Memberships and Dues	1,200.00
695 · Training & Development	4,500.00
697 · Artist Commission	6,000.00
699 · Other Costs	240.00
Total 690 · Other expenses	14,915.00
Total Expense	1,061,086.47
Net Ordinary Income	358,781.53
Other Income/Expense	
Other Expense	
Balancing Adjustments	0.00
80100 · Capital Purchases	488,800.00
Total Other Expense	488,800.00
Net Other Income	-488,800.00
Net Income	-130,018.47



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 17-0609 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Brazos Valley CVB FY18 Funding Agreement
Type: Presentation **Status:** Consent Agenda
File created: 10/3/2017 **In control:** City Council Regular
On agenda: 10/12/2017 **Final action:**
Title: Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB); and presentation, possible action, and discussion on a tri party funding agreement between the City of College Station, City of Bryan and the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau for FY18 in the amount of \$2,280,236, with the College Station portion being \$1,846,991 and the Bryan portion being \$433,245.
Sponsors: Jeff Kersten

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [Budget Report from BryanCollege Station Convention Visitors Bureau](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving the budget of the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB); and presentation, possible action, and discussion on a tri party funding agreement between the City of College Station, City of Bryan and the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau for FY18 in the amount of \$2,280,236, with the College Station portion being \$1,846,991 and the Bryan portion being \$433,245.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the CVB budget and the tri-party funding agreement for FY18.

Summary: A tri party funding agreement between the Cities of Bryan and College Station and the CVB has been prepared for FY 2018. This agreement outlines the funding levels between the 2 cities and what the funds will be used for in FY 18.

As part of the 2017-2018 budget process the City Council approved funding for the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau in the amount of \$1,846,991. This is for marketing and operational activities directly associated with the promotion of tourism and the hotel industry in College Station by the CVB.

Budget & Financial Summary: The funds for this tri-party agreement are budgeted and available in the 2017-2018 Hotel Tax Fund budget. The chart below is a summary of the funding levels for College Station and Bryan.

State law requires that the City Council adopt the budget of any organization that is to be funded through the Hotel Occupancy Tax funds.

Attachments:

1. CVB Budget
2. Tri-Party Funding Agreement (available in City Secretary's Office)

Experience Bryan College Station

Revised Profit & Loss Budget Overview

October 2017 through September 2018

	Oct '17 - Sep 18
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Administrative	0.00
BCSCVB Relocation	0.00
Booking Commissions	3,000.00
Brazos County Funding	25,000.00
Bryan Downtown Rent	0.00
Bryan Funding	
Bryan - Airport Funding	0.00
Bryan Advertising	107,465.90
Bryan Relocation	0.00
Bryan Funding - Other	325,779.00
Total Bryan Funding	433,244.90
College Station Funding	
College Station Advertising	458,144.10
College Station Relocation	0.00
College Station Funding - Other	1,388,847.00
Total College Station Funding	1,846,991.10
Entry Fees	15,000.00
Industry Participation	14,400.00
Programs	1,000.00
Tickets	44,500.00
Total Income	2,383,136.00
Gross Profit	2,383,136.00
Expense	
Administrative/Operations	
Audit/Legal/Professional Serv.	13,690.37
Bank Charges	900.00
BCSCVB Relocation	0.00
Board Expenses	2,570.00
Bryan Relocation	0.00
Building Repairs & Maintenance	11,049.00
College Station Relocation	0.00
Electrical/Water/Gas Svc Exp	15,960.00
Liability Insurance	14,490.00
Merchant Charges	1,250.00
Miscellaneous	0.00
Office Supplies	8,178.35
Outside Storage	0.00
Property Tax	2,428.00
Sympathy/Recognition	1,640.00
Technical Support	9,600.00
Telephone	16,870.44
Vehicle Gas & Maintenance	1,200.00
Total Administrative/Operations	99,826.16
Capital	
Equipment	
Computer Software	0.00
Lease	0.00
Equipment - Other	18,331.24
Total Equipment	18,331.24
Office Rent	77,226.08
Total Capital	95,557.32
Inkind/Donated Services Expense	
Rent	0.00
Total Inkind/Donated Services Expe...	0.00
Marketing/Sales/Promotion	
Advertising	

Experience Bryan College Station

Revised Profit & Loss Budget Overview

October 2017 through September 2018

	Oct '17 - Sep 18
Consumer/Leisure	100,000.00
Local/Event Advertising	40,000.00
Meeting/Group Business	120,000.00
Professional Fees	54,000.00
Sport Events	106,950.00
Advertising - Other	14,710.00
Total Advertising	435,660.00
Bid Fees	19,320.00
Client Relations	19,080.00
Community Luncheons/Events	3,950.00
Event Personnel	74,264.71
Facility Rental	7,950.00
Gift Baskets	3,550.00
Luncheons/Banquet	21,233.33
Memberships/Subscriptions	37,682.99
Postage	6,573.99
Printing	8,360.32
Professional Development	20,902.00
Promotional	
Group Servicing	10,300.00
Mobile Visitor Center	16,000.00
Prior Commitment Hosted Events	11,779.54
Sales Calls/Site Visits	11,340.00
Sports Servicing	12,950.00
Trade Shows	10,050.00
Volunteers/Event Staff	2,000.00
Promotional - Other	2,300.00
Total Promotional	76,719.54
Research	0.00
Sales/Marketing Leads	17,750.00
Sales/Marketing/Registration	2,255.00
Site Visits/FAM Tours	
FAM Tours	18,000.00
Site Visits	20,950.00
Site Visits/FAM Tours - Other	0.00
Total Site Visits/FAM Tours	38,950.00
Sponsorships	
Generating New Events	16,000.00
Group Servicing	10,180.00
Prior Commitment Hosted Events	47,000.30
Sports Servicing	35,750.00
Texas Events	1,200.00
Trade Shows	32,650.00
Sponsorships - Other	0.00
Total Sponsorships	142,780.30
Trade Show/Booth	20,495.00
Travel	
Air	18,089.70
Ground	5,504.88
Hotel	33,039.74
Meals	4,995.00
Misc.	580.00
Travel - Other	50.00
Total Travel	62,259.32
Website	
Advertising	66,000.00
Development	63,950.00
Total Website	129,950.00
Marketing/Sales/Promotion - Other	0.00

Experience Bryan College Station
Revised Profit & Loss Budget Overview
October 2017 through September 2018

	Oct '17 - Sep 18
Total Marketing/Sales/Promotion	1,149,686.50
Wayfinding	0.00
6560 - Payroll Expenses	1,038,066.02
Total Expense	2,383,136.00
Net Ordinary Income	0.00
Net Income	0.00



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0573	Version:	1	Name:	FY18 Keep Brazos Beautiful
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and Keep Brazos Beautiful for FY18 in the amount of \$49,190.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:					

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a funding agreement between the City of College Station and Keep Brazos Beautiful for FY18 in the amount of \$49,190.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the funding agreement.

Summary: As part of the 2017-2018 budget process the City Council approved funding for Keep Brazos Beautiful in the amount of \$49,190.

Budget & Financial Summary: The funds for this agreement are budgeted and available in the 2017-2018 Sanitation Fund: \$37,450 is to be used for the operations and maintenance, and \$11,740 is to be used for reimbursable expenses for community enhancement projects, events administered by Keep Brazos Beautiful, such as their Annual Awards Gala, Texas Trash-Off and other public landscape and litter-abatement projects.

Legal Review: Yes

Attachments:

1. Keep Brazos Beautiful Funding Agreement (Available in City Secretary's Office)



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0574	Version:	1	Name:	City Branded Uniforms For Park Programs
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the award of RFP No. 18-001 for the purchase of City branded uniforms (T-Shirts, Caps and Polos) for Parks athletic programs and for other City departments with CC Creations (\$65,000) and M&M Apparel (\$65,000) for a combined annual estimated expenditure of \$130,000.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	18-001 Pricing Tabulation RFP Evaluation - Final				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on the award of RFP No. 18-001 for the purchase of City branded uniforms (T-Shirts, Caps and Polos) for Parks athletic programs and for other City departments with CC Creations (\$65,000) and M&M Apparel (\$65,000) for a combined annual estimated expenditure of \$130,000.

Relationship to Strategic Goals: Financially Sustainable City

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval to purchase City branded uniforms for Parks athletic programs and other City departments to CC Creations and M&M Apparel

Summary: Three (3) sealed, competitive proposals were received and opened on Friday, September 15, 2017. An evaluation committee reviewed and scored the proposals. Magpie's Creations was not considered for award due to their incomplete pricing, and lack of screen printing capabilities. CC Creations and M&M Apparel are both recommended for equal award as they both offer competitive prices for all items requested.

These purchases will be made as needed during the term of the agreement. Approximately 70% (\$91,000) of the total expenditure will be utilized by the Athletic Division in the Parks and Recreation Department for league play: adult softball, volleyball, flag football, youth softball, volleyball, flag football, basketball, challenger sports and swim teams. The cost of these shirts are calculated into the registration fees charged to program participants and are recovered by the Parks and Recreation Department through these registration fees.

The other 30% (\$39,000) of shirts purchased will be used as employee uniforms for Fire, Public Works, Electric, etc. Based on FY 2017 historical usage, the estimated annual expenditures for this merchandise with CC Creations and M&M Apparel was approximately \$100,000.

If approved, these price agreements will offer a one year initial term and two possible one year renewal terms.

Budget & Financial Summary: Funds are budgeted and available in various departmental operating

budgets.

Legal Reviewed: Yes

Attachments: Evaluation Sheet
Pricing Tabulation



City of College Station - Purchasing Division
Pricing Tabulation for RFP #18-001
"Annual City Purchase of T-Shirts, Caps and Polos"
Open Date: Friday, September 15, 2017 @ 4:00 p.m.

CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX				
TOPS				TOPS				TOPS				
Item 1: Adult NBA Logo Reversible Game Jersey. Double Ply, Extreme Tear Drop Fully Reversible Jersey-Soft Cool Hand, Lightweight Basketball Mock Mesh.				Item 1: Adult NBA Logo Reversible Game Jersey. Double Ply, Extreme Tear Drop Fully Reversible Jersey-Soft Cool Hand, Lightweight Basketball Mock Mesh.				Item 1: Adult NBA Logo Reversible Game Jersey. Double Ply, Extreme Tear Drop Fully Reversible Jersey-Soft Cool Hand, Lightweight Basketball Mock Mesh.				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 900		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		Estimated Annual Quantity: 900		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		Estimated Annual Quantity: 900		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Alleson Athletic - A105LA		Manufacturer:		Example Brand: Alleson Athletic - A105LA		Manufacturer: Alleson		Example Brand: Alleson Athletic - A105LA		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Extreme Tear Drop Cationic Colorfast Polyester With Moisture Management Fibers		Product/Style N.:		Material: 100% Extreme Tear Drop Cationic Colorfast Polyester With Moisture Management Fibers		Product/Style N.: A105LA		Material: 100% Extreme Tear Drop Cationic Colorfast Polyester With Moisture Management Fibers		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: Not listed		Material & Weight:		Weight: Not listed		Material & Weight:		Weight: Not listed		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors	
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)		\$18.95	\$18.95	\$18.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)		\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)		
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each		\$17.95	\$17.95	\$17.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each		\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each		
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____72__ each		\$17.50	\$17.50	\$17.50	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____24__ each		\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each		
Sizes: 2XL-3XL		\$18.65	\$18.65	\$18.65	Sizes: 2XL-3XL		\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL		
Sizes: 4XL-5XL		\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL		
Item 2: Youth Logo'd Reversible NBA Jersey. Double Ply, Extreme Tear Drop Full Reversible Jersey- Soft, Cool Hand, Lightweight Basketball Mock Mesh.				Item 2: Youth Logo'd Reversible NBA Jersey. Double Ply, Extreme Tear Drop Full Reversible Jersey- Soft, Cool Hand, Lightweight Basketball Mock Mesh.				Item 2: Youth Logo'd Reversible NBA Jersey. Double Ply, Extreme Tear Drop Full Reversible Jersey- Soft, Cool Hand, Lightweight Basketball Mock Mesh.				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 900		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		Estimated Annual Quantity: 900		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		Estimated Annual Quantity: 900		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Alleson Athletic - A105LY		Manufacturer:		Example Brand: Alleson Athletic - A105LY		Manufacturer: Alleson		Example Brand: Alleson Athletic - A105LY		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Extreme Tear Drop Cationic Colorfast Polyester With Moisture Management Fibers		Product/Style N.:		Material: 100% Extreme Tear Drop Cationic Colorfast Polyester With Moisture Management Fibers		Product/Style N.: A105L4		Material: 100% Extreme Tear Drop Cationic Colorfast Polyester With Moisture Management Fibers		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: Not listed		Material & Weight:		Weight: Not listed		Material & Weight:		Weight: Not listed		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors	
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)		\$17.25	\$17.25	\$17.25	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)		\$17.00	\$17.00	\$17.00	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each		\$16.25	\$16.25	\$16.25	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each		\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____72__ each		\$15.95	\$15.95	\$15.95	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____24__ each		\$13.50	\$13.50	\$13.50	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL		\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL		\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL		\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$	\$	\$
Item 3: Adult B-Core Long-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 3: Adult B-Core Long-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 3: Adult B-Core Long-Sleeve Performance Tee				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 100		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		Estimated Annual Quantity: 100		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		Estimated Annual Quantity: 100		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Badger 4104 - B-Core L/S Tee		Manufacturer:		Example Brand: Badger 4104 - B-Core L/S Tee		Manufacturer: Badger		Example Brand: Badger 4104 - B-Core L/S Tee		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Polyester moisture management & antimicrobial performance fabric. Self fabric collar.		Product/Style N.:		Material: 100% Polyester moisture management & antimicrobial performance fabric. Self fabric collar.		Product/Style N.: 4104		Material: 100% Polyester moisture management & antimicrobial performance fabric. Self fabric collar.		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.5 oz		Material & Weight:		Weight: 3.5 oz		Material & Weight:		Weight: 3.5 oz		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors	
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)		\$9.65	\$9.65	\$9.65	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)		\$13.75	\$13.75	\$13.75	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each		\$8.65	\$8.65	\$8.65	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each		\$10.75	\$10.75	\$10.75	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____72__ each		\$8.50	\$8.50	\$8.50	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____24__ each		\$9.75	\$9.75	\$9.75	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL		1.55/3.10	1.55/3.10	1.55/3.10	Sizes: 2XL-3XL		\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL		4.75/6.25	4.75/6.25	4.75/6.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Maggie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 4: Adult B-Core Short-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 4: Adult B-Core Short-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 4: Adult B-Core Short-Sleeve Performance Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 70	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 70	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 70	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Badger 4120 - B-Core Tee	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Badger 4120 - B-Core Tee	Manufacturer: Badger			Example Brand: Badger 4120 - B-Core Tee	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Polyester moisture management & antimicrobial performance fabric	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Polyester moisture management & antimicrobial performance fabric	Product/Style N.: 4120			Material: 100% Polyester moisture management & antimicrobial performance fabric	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$7.15	\$7.15	\$7.15	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.80	\$10.80	\$10.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$6.15	\$6.15	\$6.15	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$7.80	\$7.80	\$7.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$6.90	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.55/3.10	1.55/3.10	1.55/3.10	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	4.75/6.25	4.75/6.25	4.75/6.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 5: Men's Relaxed Fit, Midweight Long-Sleeve T-Shirt That Fights Sweat				Item 5: Men's Relaxed Fit, Midweight Long-Sleeve T-Shirt That Fights Sweat				Item 5: Men's Relaxed Fit, Midweight Long-Sleeve T-Shirt That Fights Sweat			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 110	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 110	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 110	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Carhartt Force® Cotton Delmont Long-Sleeve T-Shirt 100393	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Carhartt Force® Cotton Delmont Long-Sleeve T-Shirt 100393	Manufacturer: Carhart			Example Brand: Carhartt Force® Cotton Delmont Long-Sleeve T-Shirt 100393	Manufacturer:		
Material: Cotton/poly blend. FastDry® technology wicks away sweat.	Product/Style N.:			Material: Cotton/poly blend. FastDry® technology wicks away sweat.	Product/Style N.: 100393			Material: Cotton/poly blend. FastDry® technology wicks away sweat.	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.75 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$27.95	\$27.95	\$27.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$24.95	\$24.95	\$24.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$19.50	\$19.50	\$19.50	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$23.95	\$23.95	\$23.95	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.00/2.00	1.00/2.00	1.00/2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	2.25/2.50	2.25/2.50	2.25/2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 6: Men's Relaxed Fit, Midweight Cotton/Poly Blend T-Shirt That Fights Sweat				Item 6: Men's Relaxed Fit, Midweight Cotton/Poly Blend T-Shirt That Fights Sweat				Item 6: Men's Relaxed Fit, Midweight Cotton/Poly Blend T-Shirt That Fights Sweat			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 55	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 55	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 55	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Carhartt Force® Cotton Delmont Short-Sleeve T-Shirt 100410	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Carhartt Force® Cotton Delmont Short-Sleeve T-Shirt 100410	Manufacturer: Carhart			Example Brand: Carhartt Force® Cotton Delmont Short-Sleeve T-Shirt 100410	Manufacturer:		
Material: Cotton/poly blend. FastDry® technology wicks away sweat.	Product/Style N.:			Material: Cotton/poly blend. FastDry® technology wicks away sweat.	Product/Style N.: 100410			Material: Cotton/poly blend. FastDry® technology wicks away sweat.	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.75 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$16.95	\$16.95	\$16.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$25.95	\$25.95	\$25.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$15.95	\$15.95	\$15.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$22.95	\$22.95	\$22.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$14.95	\$14.95	\$14.95	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$21.95	\$21.95	\$21.95	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.00/2.00	1.00/2.00	1.00/2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 7: Adult Short-Sleeve Tee, Soft washed garment dyed fabric				Item 7: Adult Short-Sleeve Tee, Soft washed garment dyed fabric				Item 7: Adult Short-Sleeve Tee, Soft washed garment dyed fabric			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 330	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 330	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 330	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Comfort Colors 1717	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Comfort Colors 1717	Manufacturer: Comfort Colors			Example Brand: Comfort Colors 1717	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% ring spun cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% ring spun cotton	Product/Style N.: 1717			Material: 100% ring spun cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.95	\$5.95	\$5.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.05	\$10.05	\$10.05	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$4.95	\$4.95	\$4.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$7.05	\$7.05	\$7.05	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$4.65	\$4.65	\$4.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$6.05	\$6.05	\$6.05	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.75/3.25	1.75/3.25	1.75/3.25	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.50	\$4.50	\$4.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 8: Youth Short-Sleeve Tee, Soft washed garment dyed fabric				Item 8: Youth Short-Sleeve Tee, Soft washed garment dyed fabric				Item 8: Youth Short-Sleeve Tee, Soft washed garment dyed fabric			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 150	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 150	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 150	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Comfort Colors 9018	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Comfort Colors 9018	Manufacturer: Comfort Colors			Example Brand: Comfort Colors 9018	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% ring spun cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% ring spun cotton	Product/Style N.: 9018			Material: 100% ring spun cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$5.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.20	\$10.20	\$10.20	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$4.50	\$4.50	\$4.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$8.20	\$8.20	\$8.20	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$4.20	\$4.20	\$4.20	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$7.20	\$7.20	\$7.20	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 9: Men's Snag-Proof Pocket Polo				Item 9: Men's Snag-Proof Pocket Polo				Item 9: Men's Snag-Proof Pocket Polo			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 5	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 5	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 5	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: CornerStone® Select Snag-Proof Pocket Polo CS412P	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: CornerStone® Select Snag-Proof Pocket Polo CS412P	Manufacturer: CornerHare			Example Brand: CornerStone® Select Snag-Proof Pocket Polo CS412P	Manufacturer:		
Material: Snag-proof polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: Snag-proof polyester	Product/Style N.: CS412P			Material: Snag-proof polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.6 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$17.50	\$17.50	\$17.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$17.99	\$17.99	\$17.99	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$16.45	\$16.45	\$16.45
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$16.50	\$16.50	\$16.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$16.99	\$16.99	\$16.99	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___35___ each	\$15.15	\$15.15	\$15.15
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$16.25	\$16.25	\$16.25	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$16.49	\$16.49	\$16.49	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___36___ each	\$14.95	\$14.95	\$14.95
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.10/3.25	1.10/3.25	1.10/3.25	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$17.50	\$17.50	\$17.50
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.50	\$4.50	\$4.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$18.75



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 10: Adult 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve Tee				Item 10: Adult 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve Tee				Item 10: Adult 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Port & Company® - Essential Tee. PC61	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port & Company® - Essential Tee. PC61	Manufacturer: Port & Co			Example Brand: Port & Company® - Essential Tee. PC61	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% soft spun cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% soft spun cotton	Product/Style N.: PC61			Material: 100% soft spun cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.45	\$3.60	\$3.70	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$8.50	\$8.50	\$8.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.80	\$3.99	\$4.04
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.45	\$2.60	\$2.70	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$6.50	\$6.50	\$6.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.65	\$2.86	\$2.87
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.30	\$2.45	\$2.55	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$4.50	\$4.50	\$4.50	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.60	\$2.71	\$2.71
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/1.75	1.50/1.75	1.50/1.75	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$5.75	\$6.37	\$6.80
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	2.00/2.25	2.00/2.25	2.00/2.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$5.70	\$6.93	\$6.93
Item 11: Adult 50/50 Short-Sleeve Tee				Item 11: Adult 50/50 Short-Sleeve Tee				Item 11: Adult 50/50 Short-Sleeve Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Port & Company® - Core Blend Tee. PC55	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port & Company® - Core Blend Tee. PC55	Manufacturer:Port & Co			Example Brand: Port & Company® - Core Blend Tee. PC55	Manufacturer:		
Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.: PC55			Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.50	\$3.65	\$3.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.45	\$5.45	\$5.70	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$2.23	\$4.01	\$4.04
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.50	\$2.65	\$2.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$3.00	\$3.40	\$3.65	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___35___ each	\$2.66	\$2.88	\$3.11
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.35	\$2.50	\$2.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$2.00	\$2.40	\$2.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___36___ each	\$2.68	\$2.90	\$2.88
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/1.75	1.50/1.75	1.50/1.75	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$5.73	\$6.90	\$6.90
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	2.00/2.25	2.00/2.25	2.00/2.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$6.91	\$6.92	\$6.92
Item 12: Adult Polyester Short-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 12: Adult Polyester Short-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 12: Adult Polyester Short-Sleeve Performance Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Port & Company® Performance Tee. PC380	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port & Company® Performance Tee. PC380	Manufacturer: Port & Co			Example Brand: Port & Company® Performance Tee. PC380	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester	Product/Style N.: PC380			Material: 100% polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.90	\$4.90	\$4.90	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.36	\$6.56	\$6.76	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.10	\$5.10	\$5.70
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$3.90	\$3.90	\$3.90	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$4.11	\$4.11	\$4.36	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___35___ each	\$4.18	\$4.18	\$4.18
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$3.11	\$3.11	\$3.36	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___36___ each	\$3.90	\$3.96	\$3.96
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/2.00	1.50/2.00	1.50/2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$6.75	\$6.75	\$6.75
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	2.25/3.00	2.25/3.00	2.25/3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$7.28	\$7.50	\$7.25



City of College Station - Purchasing Division
Pricing Tabulation for RFP #18-001
"Annual City Purchase of T-Shirts, Caps and Polos"
Open Date: Friday, September 15, 2017 @ 4:00 p.m.

CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 13: Adult Blended Short-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 13: Adult Blended Short-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 13: Adult Blended Short-Sleeve Performance Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,500	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,500	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,500	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Port & Company® Performance Blend Tee. PC381	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port & Company® Performance Blend Tee. PC381	Manufacturer: Port & Co			Example Brand: Port & Company® Performance Blend Tee. PC381	Manufacturer:		
Material: 65/35 poly/cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 65/35 poly/cotton	Product/Style N.: PC 381			Material: 65/35 poly/cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.45	\$4.75	\$4.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.98	\$10.98	\$10.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.97	\$2.54	\$5.05
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$3.45	\$3.75	\$3.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$7.98	\$7.98	\$7.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__35__ each	\$3.79	\$4.14	\$4.14
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$3.30	\$3.60	\$3.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$6.98	\$6.98	\$6.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __36__ each	\$3.58	\$3.93	\$6.78
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/2.00	1.50/2.00	1.50/2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$6.28	\$6.75	\$6.78
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	2.50/3.00	2.50/3.00	2.50/3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$6.78	\$7.25	\$7.25
Item 14: Youth 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve Tee				Item 14: Youth 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve Tee				Item 14: Youth 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Port & Company® - Youth Essential Tee. PC61Y	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port & Company® - Youth Essential Tee. PC61Y	Manufacturer: Port & Co			Example Brand: Port & Company® - Youth Essential Tee. PC61Y	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% soft spun cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% soft spun cotton	Product/Style N.:PC 614			Material: 100% soft spun cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.35	\$3.60	\$3.85	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$9.78	\$10.18	\$10.18	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.61	\$3.98	\$3.98
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$2.35	\$2.60	\$2.85	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$6.98	\$7.10	\$7.18	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$2.47	\$3.08	\$3.08
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$2.20	\$2.45	\$2.70	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$5.98	\$6.18	\$6.18	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$2.58	\$2.43	\$2.43
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL XL	\$3.61	\$3.98	\$3.98
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 15: Youth 50/50 Short-Sleeve Tee				Item 15: Youth 50/50 Short-Sleeve Tee				Item 15: Youth 50/50 Short-Sleeve Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Port & Company® - Youth Core Blend Tee. PC55Y	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port & Company® - Youth Core Blend Tee. PC55Y	Manufacturer: Port & Co			Example Brand: Port & Company® - Youth Core Blend Tee. PC55Y	Manufacturer:		
Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.: PC55Y			Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.40	\$3.60	\$3.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.98	\$11.10	\$11.10	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.66	\$4.43	\$4.36
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$2.40	\$2.60	\$2.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$6.98	\$7.18	\$7.18	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$2.50	\$3.21	\$3.22
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$2.25	\$2.45	\$2.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$5.98	\$6.18	\$6.18	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$2.50	\$3.21	\$3.22
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL XL	\$3.66	\$4.43	\$4.36
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 16: Youth Polyester Short-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 16: Youth Polyester Short-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 16: Youth Polyester Short-Sleeve Performance Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Port & Company® Youth Performance Tee. PC380Y	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port & Company® Youth Performance Tee. PC380Y	Manufacturer: Port & Co			Example Brand: Port & Company® Youth Performance Tee. PC380Y	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester	Product/Style N.: PC380Y			Material: 100% polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.65	\$4.65	\$4.65	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.98	\$10.98	\$10.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.97	\$4.97	\$4.97
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$3.65	\$3.65	\$3.65	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$7.98	\$7.98	\$7.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$3.84	\$3.84	\$3.84
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$3.50	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$6.98	\$6.98	\$6.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$3.85	\$3.85	\$3.85
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL XL	\$4.97	\$4.97	\$4.97
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 17: Youth Blended Short-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 17: Youth Blended Short-Sleeve Performance Tee				Item 17: Youth Blended Short-Sleeve Performance Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Port & Company® Youth Performance Blend Tee. PC381Y	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port & Company® Youth Performance Blend Tee. PC381Y	Manufacturer: Port & Co			Example Brand: Port & Company® Youth Performance Blend Tee. PC381Y	Manufacturer:		
Material: 65/35 poly/cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 65/35 poly/cotton	Product/Style N.: PC381Y			Material: 65/35 poly/cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.65	\$4.65	\$4.65	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.78	\$10.98	\$10.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.77	\$3.44	\$7.23
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$3.65	\$3.65	\$3.65	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$7.78	\$7.98	\$7.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$3.64	\$3.84	\$3.84
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$3.50	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$6.78	\$6.98	\$6.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$3.66	\$3.86	\$3.86
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL XL	\$3.33	\$4.97	\$3.84
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 18: Women's Tri-Blend V-Neck Tee				Item 18: Women's Tri-Blend V-Neck Tee				Item 18: Women's Tri-Blend V-Neck Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 25	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 25	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 25	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: District Tri-Blend V-Neck Tee DT242V	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: District Tri-Blend V-Neck Tee DT242V	Manufacturer: District			Example Brand: District Tri-Blend V-Neck Tee DT242V	Manufacturer:		
Material: 50/38/12 poly/ring spun cotton/rayon	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50/38/12 poly/ring spun cotton/rayon	Product/Style N.: DT242U			Material: 50/38/12 poly/ring spun cotton/rayon	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: Not listed	Material & Weight:			Weight: Not listed	Material & Weight:			Weight: Not listed	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$8.50	\$8.50	\$8.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$11.98	\$11.98	\$11.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$7.25	\$7.25	\$7.23
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$7.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$9.98	\$9.98	\$9.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___35___ each	\$6.46	\$6.46	\$6.33
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$8.98	\$8.98	\$8.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___36___ each	\$6.08	\$6.53	\$6.51
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/3.50	1.50/3.50	1.50/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$10.56	\$10.25	\$8.57
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$11.56	\$11.25	\$10.57



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 19: Youth 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve T-Shirt				Item 19: Youth 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve T-Shirt				Item 19: Youth 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve T-Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,225	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,225	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,225	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: 2000B Gildan® Ultra Cotton® Youth T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 2000B Gildan® Ultra Cotton® Youth T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 2000B Gildan® Ultra Cotton® Youth T-Shirt	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.35	\$3.60	\$3.85	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.15	\$5.55	\$5.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.71	\$4.35	\$4.35
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.35	\$2.60	\$2.85	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$3.15	\$3.55	\$3.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.95	\$3.22	\$3.22
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.20	\$2.45	\$2.70	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$2.15	\$2.55	\$2.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.65	\$3.21	\$3.21
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL XL	\$3.71	\$4.35	\$4.35
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 20: Adult 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve T-Shirt				Item 20: Adult 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve T-Shirt				Item 20: Adult 100% Cotton Short-Sleeve T-Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,225	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,225	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,225	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: 2000 Gildan® Ultra Cotton® Adult T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 2000 Gildan® Ultra Cotton® Adult T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 2000 Gildan® Ultra Cotton® Adult T-Shirt	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.45	\$3.60	\$3.70	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.00	\$6.25	\$6.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.90	\$4.16	\$4.16
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.45	\$2.60	\$2.70	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$3.25	\$3.75	\$4.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.76	\$3.02	\$3.02
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.30	\$2.45	\$2.55	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$2.25	\$2.75	\$3.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.73	\$2.99	\$2.98
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/1.75	1.50/1.75	1.50/1.75	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$6.97	\$7.52	\$6.75
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	2.00/2.25	2.00/2.25	2.00/2.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$6.97	\$7.90	\$7.52
Item 21: Youth DryBlend Short-Sleeve T-Shirt				Item 21: Youth DryBlend Short-Sleeve T-Shirt				Item 21: Youth DryBlend Short-Sleeve T-Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: 8000B Gildan® DryBlend® Youth T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 8000B Gildan® DryBlend® Youth T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 8000B Gildan® DryBlend® Youth T-Shirt	Manufacturer:		
Material: 50% Cotton / 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50% Cotton / 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50% Cotton / 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.5	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.5	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.5	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.40	\$3.60	\$3.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.15	\$5.55	\$5.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.79	\$4.26	\$4.20
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.40	\$2.60	\$2.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$3.15	\$3.55	\$3.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.73	\$3.26	\$3.26
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.25	\$2.45	\$2.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$2.15	\$2.55	\$2.80	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.63	\$3.34	\$3.34
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL XL	\$3.79	\$4.40	\$4.40
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 22: Adult DryBlend Short-Sleeve T-Shirt				Item 22: Adult DryBlend Short-Sleeve T-Shirt				Item 22: Adult DryBlend Short-Sleeve T-Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: 8000 Gildan® DryBlend® Adult T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 8000 Gildan® DryBlend® Adult T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 8000 Gildan® DryBlend® Adult T-Shirt	Manufacturer:		
Material: 50% Cotton / 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50% Cotton / 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50% Cotton / 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.50	\$3.65	\$3.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.60	\$5.60	\$5.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.92	\$4.26	\$4.20
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.50	\$2.65	\$2.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$3.15	\$3.55	\$3.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.77	\$3.05	\$3.05
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.35	\$2.50	\$2.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$2.15	\$2.55	\$2.80	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.78	\$3.03	\$2.83
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/1.75	1.50/1.75	1.50/1.75	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$6.97	\$6.71	\$7.52
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	2.00/2.25	2.00/2.25	2.00/2.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$7.54	\$7.51	\$7.57
Item 23: Adult Softstyle Adult T-Shirt				Item 23: Adult Softstyle Adult T-Shirt				Item 23: Adult Softstyle Adult T-Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 4,560	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 4,560	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 4,560	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: 64000 Gildan Softstyle® Adult T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 64000 Gildan Softstyle® Adult T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 64000 Gildan Softstyle® Adult T-Shirt	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Ring Spun Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Ring Spun Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Ring Spun Cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.55	\$3.65	\$3.75	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.70	\$5.70	\$6.10	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.97	\$4.28	\$4.28
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.55	\$2.65	\$2.75	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$3.30	\$3.70	\$3.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.90	\$3.14	\$3.14
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.40	\$2.50	\$2.60	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$2.50	\$2.70	\$2.95	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.86	\$2.70	\$2.70
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/2.25	1.25/2.25	1.25/2.25	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.25	\$2.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$5.96	\$6.88	\$6.88
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$6.94	\$6.88	\$6.88
Item 24: Adult Long-Sleeve DryBlend T-Shirt				Item 24: Adult Long-Sleeve DryBlend T-Shirt				Item 24: Adult Long-Sleeve DryBlend T-Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 4,505	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 4,505	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 4,505	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: 8400 Gildan® DryBlend®Adult Long Sleeve T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 8400 Gildan® DryBlend®Adult Long Sleeve T-Shirt	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 8400 Gildan® DryBlend®Adult Long Sleeve T-Shirt	Manufacturer:		
Material: 50% Cotton / 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50% Cotton / 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50% Cotton / 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.25	\$4.75	\$5.15	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$9.40	\$99.00	\$10.40	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.75	\$6.52	\$6.96
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$3.25	\$3.75	\$4.15	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$7.40	\$7.90	\$8.40	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$4.61	\$4.89	\$5.31
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$3.10	\$3.60	\$4.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$6.40	\$6.90	\$6.40	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$4.12	\$4.89	\$5.31
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.00/1.50	1.00/1.50	1.00/1.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$7.03	\$7.00	\$8.26
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$8.41



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 25: Adult Ultra Cotton Tank Top with banded neck and armholes				Item 25: Adult Ultra Cotton Tank Top with banded neck and armholes				Item 25: Adult Ultra Cotton Tank Top with banded neck and armholes			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 200	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 200	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 200	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: 2200 Gildan® Ultra Cotton® Adult Tank Top	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 2200 Gildan® Ultra Cotton® Adult Tank Top	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: 2200 Gildan® Ultra Cotton® Adult Tank Top	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.25	\$4.75	\$5.15	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.30	\$6.55	\$6.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.27	\$6.22	\$6.22
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$3.25	\$3.75	\$4.15	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$4.30	\$5.60	\$5.90	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$4.14	\$5.09	\$5.09
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$3.10	\$3.60	\$4.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$3.30	\$4.60	\$4.90	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$3.71	\$6.22	\$6.22
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.00/1.50	1.00/1.50	1.00/1.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$6.61	\$8.19	\$8.19
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 26: Adult 50/50 Dri-Power T-Shirt				Item 26: Adult 50/50 Dri-Power T-Shirt				Item 26: Adult 50/50 Dri-Power T-Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: JERZEES® - Dri-Power® Active 50/50 Cotton/Poly T-Shirt. 29M.	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: JERZEES® - Dri-Power® Active 50/50 Cotton/Poly T-Shirt. 29M.	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: JERZEES® - Dri-Power® Active 50/50 Cotton/Poly T-Shirt. 29M.	Manufacturer:		
Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.50	\$3.65	\$3.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.60	\$5.60	\$5.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.91	\$4.13	\$4.13
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.50	\$2.65	\$2.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$3.15	\$3.55	\$3.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.75	\$2.89	\$2.89
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.35	\$2.50	\$2.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$2.15	\$2.55	\$2.80	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.74	\$2.72	\$2.72
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/1.75	1.50/1.75	1.50/1.75	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$5.58	\$7.50	\$7.50
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	2.00/2.25	2.00/2.25	2.00/2.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$7.00	\$7.52	\$7.52
Item 27: Youth 50/50 Dri-Power T-Shirt				Item 27: Youth 50/50 Dri-Power T-Shirt				Item 27: Youth 50/50 Dri-Power T-Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: JERZEES® - Youth Dri-Power® Active 50/50 Cotton/Poly T-Shirt. 29B.	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: JERZEES® - Youth Dri-Power® Active 50/50 Cotton/Poly T-Shirt. 29B.	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: JERZEES® - Youth Dri-Power® Active 50/50 Cotton/Poly T-Shirt. 29B.	Manufacturer:		
Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50/50 cotton/poly	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.40	\$3.60	\$3.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.15	\$5.55	\$5.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$4.47
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.40	\$2.60	\$2.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$3.15	\$3.55	\$3.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.67	\$2.90	\$2.90
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.25	\$2.45	\$2.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$2.15	\$2.55	\$2.80	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.65	\$2.90	\$2.90
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL XL	\$1.49	\$3.75	\$4.47
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Maggie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 28: Adult Unisex Tri-Blend Three-Quarter Sleeve Raglan Tee				Item 28: Adult Unisex Tri-Blend Three-Quarter Sleeve Raglan Tee				Item 28: Adult Unisex Tri-Blend Three-Quarter Sleeve Raglan Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 450	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 450	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 450	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Next Level Unisex Tri-Blend 3/4 Raglan 6051	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Next Level Unisex Tri-Blend 3/4 Raglan 6051	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Next Level Unisex Tri-Blend 3/4 Raglan 6051	Manufacturer: Port & Company		
Material: 50/25/25 polyester/combed ringspun cotton/rayon	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50/25/25 polyester/combed ringspun cotton/rayon	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50/25/25 polyester/combed ringspun cotton/rayon	Product/Style N.: PCS5R5		
Weight: 4.3 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.3 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.3 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$8.10	\$8.10	\$8.10	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$7.75	\$8.25	\$8.75	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.33	\$6.33	\$6.33
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$7.10	\$7.10	\$7.10	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$6.75	\$7.25	\$7.75	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$5.17	\$5.17	\$5.17
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$6.95	\$6.95	\$6.95	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$5.75	\$6.25	\$6.75	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$4.69	\$4.69	\$4.69
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/3.00	1.50/3.00	1.50/3.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$7.83	\$7.83	\$7.83
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$8.33	\$8.33	\$8.33
Item 29: Youth Three-Quarter Sleeve Raglan Tee				Item 29: Youth Three-Quarter Sleeve Raglan Tee				Item 29: Youth Three-Quarter Sleeve Raglan Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 50	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 50	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 50	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Next Level Youth CVC 3/4 Raglan 3352	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Next Level Youth CVC 3/4 Raglan 3352	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Next Level Youth CVC 3/4 Raglan 3352	Manufacturer:		
Material: 60/40 combed ringspun cotton/polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 60/40 combed ringspun cotton/polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 60/40 combed ringspun cotton/polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4.3 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.3 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.3 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.35	\$5.35	\$5.35	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$9.50	\$9.50	\$9.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$4.35	\$4.35	\$4.35	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$6.50	\$6.50	\$6.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$4.20	\$4.35	\$4.35	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$5.50	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 30: Adult Short-Sleeve Raglan T-Shirt				Item 30: Adult Short-Sleeve Raglan T-Shirt				Item 30: Adult Short-Sleeve Raglan T-Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Dry Zone® Short Sleeve Raglan T-Shirt T473	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Dry Zone® Short Sleeve Raglan T-Shirt T473	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Dry Zone® Short Sleeve Raglan T-Shirt T473	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester mini pique	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester mini pique	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester mini pique	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$9.40	\$9.40	\$9.40	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$9.99	\$9.99	\$9.99	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$8.40	\$8.40	\$8.40	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$8.99	\$8.99	\$8.99	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$8.25	\$8.25	\$8.25	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$8.49	\$8.49	\$8.49	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX					M&M Apparel, College Station TX					Maggie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX				
Item 31: Adult Short-Sleeve Camo Polyester Tee					Item 31: Adult Short-Sleeve Camo Polyester Tee					Item 31: Adult Short-Sleeve Camo Polyester Tee				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® CamoHex Tee. ST370		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® CamoHex Tee. ST370		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® CamoHex Tee. ST370		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester interlock		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester interlock		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester interlock		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 4 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 4 oz		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$8.30	\$8.30	\$8.30	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$11.98	\$11.98	\$11.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$7.30	\$7.30	\$7.30	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$8.98	\$8.98	\$8.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$7.15	\$7.15	\$7.15	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$7.98	\$7.98	\$7.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$			
Item 32: Adult Short-Sleeve RacerMesh Tee					Item 32: Adult Short-Sleeve RacerMesh Tee					Item 32: Adult Short-Sleeve RacerMesh Tee				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® RacerMesh® Tee. ST340		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® RacerMesh® Tee. ST340		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® RacerMesh® Tee. ST340		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester flat back mesh with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester flat back mesh with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester flat back mesh with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.05	\$6.05	\$6.05	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.98	\$10.98	\$10.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$5.05	\$5.05	\$5.05	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$7.98	\$7.98	\$7.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$4.90	\$4.90	\$4.90	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$6.98	\$6.98	\$6.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$			
Item 33: Adult Short-Sleeve PosiCharge Tee					Item 33: Adult Short-Sleeve PosiCharge Tee					Item 33: Adult Short-Sleeve PosiCharge Tee				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® Competitor™ Tee. ST350		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® Competitor™ Tee. ST350		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® Competitor™ Tee. ST350		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester interlock with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester interlock with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester interlock with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.05	\$6.05	\$6.05	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.69	\$10.69	\$10.69	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$5.05	\$5.05	\$5.05	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$6.59	\$6.59	\$6.59	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$4.90	\$4.90	\$4.90	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$5.59	\$5.59	\$5.59	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.80	\$1.80	\$1.80	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$			



CC Creations, College Station TX					M&M Apparel, College Station TX					Maggie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX				
Item 34: Adult Classic Mesh Reversible Tank					Item 34: Adult Classic Mesh Reversible Tank					Item 34: Adult Classic Mesh Reversible Tank				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® Classic Mesh Reversible Tank. ST500		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® Classic Mesh Reversible Tank. ST500		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® Classic Mesh Reversible Tank. ST500		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester mesh with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester mesh with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester mesh with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.6 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.6 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.6 oz		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$8.30	\$8.30	\$8.30	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$14.99	\$14.99	\$14.99	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$7.30	\$7.30	\$7.30	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$8.99	\$8.99	\$8.99	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$7.15	\$7.15	\$7.15	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$8.89	\$8.89	\$8.89	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$			
Item 35: Youth Short-Sleeve Camo Polyester Tee					Item 35: Youth Short-Sleeve Camo Polyester Tee					Item 35: Youth Short-Sleeve Camo Polyester Tee				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth CamoHex Tee. YST370		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth CamoHex Tee. YST370		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth CamoHex Tee. YST370		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester interlock		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester interlock		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester interlock		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 4 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 4 oz		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$7.80	\$7.80	\$7.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.98	\$10.98	\$10.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$6.80	\$6.80	\$6.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$7.98	\$7.98	\$7.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$6.65	\$6.65	\$6.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$6.98	\$6.98	\$6.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$			
Item 36: Youth Short-Sleeve RacerMesh Tee					Item 36: Youth Short-Sleeve RacerMesh Tee					Item 36: Youth Short-Sleeve RacerMesh Tee				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth PosiCharge® RacerMesh® Tee. YST340		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth PosiCharge® RacerMesh® Tee. YST340		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth PosiCharge® RacerMesh® Tee. YST340		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester flat back mesh with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester flat back mesh with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester flat back mesh with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.55	\$5.55	\$5.55	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$9.98	\$9.98	\$9.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$4.55	\$4.55	\$4.55	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$6.98	\$6.98	\$6.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$4.40	\$4.40	\$4.40	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$5.98	\$5.98	\$5.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$			



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 37: Youth Short-Sleeve PosiCharge Tee				Item 37: Youth Short-Sleeve PosiCharge Tee				Item 37: Youth Short-Sleeve PosiCharge Tee			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth PosiCharge® Competitor™ Tee. YST350	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth PosiCharge® Competitor™ Tee. YST350	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth PosiCharge® Competitor™ Tee. YST350	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester interlock with PosiCharge technology	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester interlock with PosiCharge technology	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester interlock with PosiCharge technology	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.55	\$5.55	\$5.55	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.59	\$10.59	\$10.59	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$4.55	\$4.55	\$4.55	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$5.99	\$5.99	\$5.99	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$4.40	\$4.40	\$4.40	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$5.79	\$5.79	\$5.79	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 38: Youth Classic Mesh Reversible Tank				Item 38: Youth Classic Mesh Reversible Tank				Item 38: Youth Classic Mesh Reversible Tank			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 2,250	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth PosiCharge® Classic Mesh Reversible Tank. YST500	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth PosiCharge® Classic Mesh Reversible Tank. YST500	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Youth PosiCharge® Classic Mesh Reversible Tank. YST500	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester mesh with PosiCharge technology	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester mesh with PosiCharge technology	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester mesh with PosiCharge technology	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.6 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.55	\$6.55	\$6.55	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$14.99	\$14.99	\$14.99	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$5.55	\$5.55	\$5.55	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$8.99	\$8.99	\$8.99	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$5.40	\$5.40	\$5.40	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$8.89	\$8.89	\$8.89	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 39: Adult Colorblock Raglan Jersey				Item 39: Adult Colorblock Raglan Jersey				Item 39: Adult Colorblock Raglan Jersey			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 1,000	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 1,000	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 1,000	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Colorblock Raglan Jersey. T200	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Colorblock Raglan Jersey. T200	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Colorblock Raglan Jersey. T200	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% ring spun combed cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% ring spun combed cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% ring spun combed cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.2 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.2 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.2 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$7.10	\$7.10	\$7.10	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$9.98	\$9.98	\$9.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$6.10	\$6.10	\$6.10	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$7.98	\$7.98	\$7.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$5.99	\$5.99	\$5.99	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$6.90	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.50	\$4.50	\$4.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX					M&M Apparel, College Station TX					Maggie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX				
Item 40: Adult Vintage Baseball Jersey					Item 40: Adult Vintage Baseball Jersey					Item 40: Adult Vintage Baseball Jersey				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 50		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 50		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 50		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® Baseball Jersey. ST205		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® Baseball Jersey. ST205		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® PosiCharge® Baseball Jersey. ST205		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester pique with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester pique with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester pique with PosiCharge technology		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4.4 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.4 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.4 oz		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$9.40	\$9.40	\$9.40	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$11.98	\$11.98	\$11.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$8.40	\$8.40	\$8.40	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$9.98	\$9.98	\$9.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____72__ each	\$8.25	\$8.25	\$8.25	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$8.98	\$8.98	\$8.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$			
Item 41: Men's Heathered Style Polyester Polo					Item 41: Men's Heathered Style Polyester Polo					Item 41: Men's Heathered Style Polyester Polo				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 120		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 120		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 120		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Heather Contender™ Polo. ST660		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Heather Contender™ Polo. ST660		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Heather Contender™ Polo. ST660		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester jersey		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester jersey		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester jersey		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$10.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$12.98	\$12.98	\$12.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$9.50	\$9.50	\$9.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$10.98	\$10.98	\$10.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____72__ each	\$9.35	\$9.35	\$9.35	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$9.98	\$9.98	\$9.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$			
Item 42: Ladies Heathered Style Polyester Polo					Item 42: Ladies Heathered Style Polyester Polo					Item 42: Ladies Heathered Style Polyester Polo				
Estimated Annual Quantity: 50		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 50		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 50		Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Ladies Heather Contender™ Polo. LST660		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Ladies Heather Contender™ Polo. LST660		Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Ladies Heather Contender™ Polo. LST660		Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester jersey		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester jersey		Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester jersey		Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz		Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM					PRICE PER ITEM				
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$10.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$12.98	\$12.98	\$12.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$9.50	\$9.50	\$9.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$10.98	\$10.98	\$10.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____72__ each	\$9.35	\$9.35	\$9.35	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$9.98	\$9.98	\$9.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$			
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$			



City of College Station - Purchasing Division
Pricing Tabulation for RFP #18-001
"Annual City Purchase of T-Shirts, Caps and Polos"
Open Date: Friday, September 15, 2017 @ 4:00 p.m.

CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 43: Adult Long-Sleeve Performance Crew				Item 43: Adult Long-Sleeve Performance Crew				Item 43: Adult Long-Sleeve Performance Crew			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 10	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 10	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 10	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Long Sleeve Ultimate Performance Crew. ST700LS	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Long Sleeve Ultimate Performance Crew. ST700LS	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Long Sleeve Ultimate Performance Crew. ST700LS	Manufacturer:		
Material: 95/5 poly/spandex jersey	Product/Style N.:			Material: 95/5 poly/spandex jersey	Product/Style N.:			Material: 95/5 poly/spandex jersey	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$10.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$12.98	\$12.98	\$12.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$9.50	\$9.50	\$9.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$10.98	\$10.98	\$10.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$9.35	\$9.35	\$9.35	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$9.98	\$9.98	\$9.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 44: Adult Short-Sleeve Performance Crew				Item 44: Adult Short-Sleeve Performance Crew				Item 44: Adult Short-Sleeve Performance Crew			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 10	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 10	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 10	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Ultimate Performance Crew. ST700	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Ultimate Performance Crew. ST700	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Ultimate Performance Crew. ST700	Manufacturer:		
Material: 95/5 poly/spandex jersey	Product/Style N.:			Material: 95/5 poly/spandex jersey	Product/Style N.:			Material: 95/5 poly/spandex jersey	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$8.95	\$8.95	\$8.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.98	\$10.98	\$10.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$7.95	\$7.95	\$7.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$9.98	\$9.98	\$9.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$7.80	\$7.80	\$7.80	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$8.98	\$8.98	\$8.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 45: Adult Short-Sleeve Tricolor Shoulder Micropique Sport-Wick Polo				Item 45: Adult Short-Sleeve Tricolor Shoulder Micropique Sport-Wick Polo				Item 45: Adult Short-Sleeve Tricolor Shoulder Micropique Sport-Wick Polo			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 10	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 10	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 10	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Tricolor Shoulder Micropique Sport-Wick® Polo. ST658	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Tricolor Shoulder Micropique Sport-Wick® Polo. ST658	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Tricolor Shoulder Micropique Sport-Wick® Polo. ST658	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester tricot	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester tricot	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester tricot	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$16.95	\$16.95	\$16.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$17.98	\$17.98	\$17.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$15.95	\$15.95	\$15.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$16.98	\$16.98	\$16.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$15.80	\$15.80	\$15.80	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$15.98	\$15.98	\$15.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 46: Adult Short-Sleeve Side Blocked Micropique Sport-Wick Polo				Item 46: Adult Short-Sleeve Side Blocked Micropique Sport-Wick Polo				Item 46: Adult Short-Sleeve Side Blocked Micropique Sport-Wick Polo			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 20	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 20	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 20	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Side Blocked Micropique Sport-Wick® Polo. ST655	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Side Blocked Micropique Sport-Wick® Polo. ST655	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Sport-Tek® Side Blocked Micropique Sport-Wick® Polo. ST655	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester tricot	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester tricot	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester tricot	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 3.8 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$15.99	\$15.99	\$15.99	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$14.99	\$14.99	\$14.99	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$13.85	\$13.85	\$13.85	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$13.99	\$13.99	\$13.99	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 47: Men's Long-Sleeve Roll Sleeve Twill Shirt				Item 47: Men's Long-Sleeve Roll Sleeve Twill Shirt				Item 47: Men's Long-Sleeve Roll Sleeve Twill Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 5	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 5	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 5	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Port Authority® Stain-Release Roll Sleeve Twill Shirt. S649	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port Authority® Stain-Release Roll Sleeve Twill Shirt. S649	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port Authority® Stain-Release Roll Sleeve Twill Shirt. S649	Manufacturer:		
Material: 55/45 cotton/poly with stain release finish	Product/Style N.:			Material: 55/45 cotton/poly with stain release finish	Product/Style N.:			Material: 55/45 cotton/poly with stain release finish	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$21.98	\$21.98	\$21.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$19.98	\$19.98	\$19.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$19.85	\$19.85	\$19.85	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$18.98	\$18.98	\$18.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 48: Adult Long-Sleeve Denim Shirt				Item 48: Adult Long-Sleeve Denim Shirt				Item 48: Adult Long-Sleeve Denim Shirt			
Estimated Annual Quantity:	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity:	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity:	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Port Authority® Long Sleeve Denim Shirt. S600	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port Authority® Long Sleeve Denim Shirt. S600	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Port Authority® Long Sleeve Denim Shirt. S600	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$18.80	\$18.80	\$18.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$20.98	\$20.98	\$20.98	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$17.80	\$17.80	\$17.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$18.98	\$18.98	\$18.98	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$17.65	\$17.65	\$17.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$17.98	\$17.98	\$17.98	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	1.25/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 49: Economy Class 2 Safety Vest with Zipper Closure				Item 49: Economy Class 2 Safety Vest with Zipper Closure				Item 49: Economy Class 2 Safety Vest with Zipper Closure			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 300	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 300	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 300	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Radians SV2ZGS Economy Class 2 Solid Safety Vest with Zipper SV2ZGS	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Radians SV2ZGS Economy Class 2 Solid Safety Vest with Zipper SV2ZGS	Manufacturer: Port Authority			Example Brand: Radians SV2ZGS Economy Class 2 Solid Safety Vest with Zipper SV2ZGS	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% polyester solid knit	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% polyester solid knit	Product/Style N.: SV02			Material: 100% polyester solid knit	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: Not listed	Material & Weight:			Weight: Not listed	Material & Weight:			Weight: Not listed	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.99	\$10.99	\$10.99	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____23____ each	\$9.99	\$9.99	\$9.99	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____24____ each	\$8.99	\$8.99	\$8.99	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 50: Short-Sleeve Workwear Henley Midweight, Left Chest Pocket, Side Seam Construction				Item 50: Short-Sleeve Workwear Henley Midweight, Left Chest Pocket, Side Seam Construction				Item 50: Short-Sleeve Workwear Henley Midweight, Left Chest Pocket, Side Seam Construction			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Carhartt K-84	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Carhartt K-84	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Carhartt K-84	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Cotton Jersey Knit	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton Jersey Knit	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton Jersey Knit	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$20.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$16.75	\$16.75	\$16.75	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____71____ each	\$19.50	\$19.50	\$19.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____23____ each	\$15.75	\$15.75	\$15.75	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____72____ each	\$19.35	\$19.35	\$19.35	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____24____ each	\$14.78	\$14.78	\$14.78	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.00/2.50	1.00/2.50	1.00/2.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.25	\$1.25	\$1.25	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 51: Short-Sleeve Workwear Henley Midweight, Left Chest Pocket, Side Seam Construction				Item 51: Short-Sleeve Workwear Henley Midweight, Left Chest Pocket, Side Seam Construction				Item 51: Short-Sleeve Workwear Henley Midweight, Left Chest Pocket, Side Seam Construction			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Carhartt K-87	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Carhartt K-87	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Carhartt K-87	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Cotton Jersey Kit	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton Jersey Kit	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton Jersey Kit	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$15.75	\$15.75	\$15.75	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____71____ each	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____23____ each	\$14.75	\$14.75	\$14.75	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____72____ each	\$10.85	\$10.85	\$10.85	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____24____ each	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.00/2.00	1.00/2.00	1.00/2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 52: Long-Sleeve Workwear Henley, Three Button Front				Item 52: Long-Sleeve Workwear Henley, Three Button Front				Item 52: Long-Sleeve Workwear Henley, Three Button Front			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Carhartt K-128	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Carhartt K-128	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Carhartt K-128	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$17.75	\$17.75	\$17.75	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$19.75	\$19.75	\$19.75	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$16.75	\$16.75	\$16.75	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$18.75	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$16.60	\$16.60	\$16.60	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.00/2.00	1.00/2.00	1.00/2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.25	\$1.25	\$1.25	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 53: Long-Sleeve Workwear Pocket T-Shirt, Crew Neck				Item 53: Long-Sleeve Workwear Pocket T-Shirt, Crew Neck				Item 53: Long-Sleeve Workwear Pocket T-Shirt, Crew Neck			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Carhartt- K-126	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Carhartt- K-126	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Carhartt- K-126	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.75 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$16.00	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$17.80	\$17.80	\$17.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$16.80	\$16.80	\$16.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$14.85	\$14.85	\$14.85	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$15.80	\$15.80	\$15.80	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.00/2.00	1.00/2.00	1.00/2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.25	\$1.25	\$1.25	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 54: Ultra Cotton Adult Long-Sleeve T-Shirt (No Pocket)				Item 54: Ultra Cotton Adult Long-Sleeve T-Shirt (No Pocket)				Item 54: Ultra Cotton Adult Long-Sleeve T-Shirt (No Pocket)			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Gildan, G2400	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Gildan, G2400	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Gildan, G2400	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100 Preshrunk Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100 Preshrunk Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100 Preshrunk Cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.70	\$5.45	\$5.75	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$9.50	\$9.90	\$10.25	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$3.70	\$4.45	\$4.75	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$7.50	\$8.00	\$8.25	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$3.55	\$4.30	\$4.60	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$6.50	\$7.00	\$7.25	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/3.00	1.50/3.00	1.50/3.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	3.50/4.00	3.50/4.00	3.50/4.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 55: Ultra Cotton Adult Short-Sleeve T-Shirt with Pocket				Item 55: Ultra Cotton Adult Short-Sleeve T-Shirt with Pocket				Item 55: Ultra Cotton Adult Short-Sleeve T-Shirt with Pocket			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 3,000	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 3,000	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 3,000	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Gildan, Style 2300	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Gildan, Style 2300	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Gildan, Style 2300	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Preshrunk Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Preshrunk Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Preshrunk Cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.90	\$5.65	\$5.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$7.80	\$7.90	\$8.40	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$4.70	\$4.65	\$4.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$5.40	\$7.90	\$6.40	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$4.55	\$4.50	\$4.80	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$4.40	\$4.90	\$5.40	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/3.00	1.50/3.00	1.50/3.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	3.50/4.00	3.50/4.00	3.50/4.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 56: Adult Sweat Shirt, Long Sleeve, Ultimate Cotton Crew Neck				Item 56: Adult Sweat Shirt, Long Sleeve, Ultimate Cotton Crew Neck				Item 56: Adult Sweat Shirt, Long Sleeve, Ultimate Cotton Crew Neck			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Hanes, Style F260	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Hanes, Style F260	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Hanes, Style F260	Manufacturer:		
Material: 90% Cotton, 10% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 90% Cotton, 10% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 90% Cotton, 10% Polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 9.7 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 9.7 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 9.7 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$10.00	\$10.50	\$10.75	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$12.65	\$12.65	\$14.65	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$9.00	\$9.50	\$9.75	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$10.65	\$11.65	\$12.65	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$8.75	\$9.35	\$9.60	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$9.65	\$10.65	\$11.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 57: Adult T-Shirt, Short-Sleeve, Crew Neck				Item 57: Adult T-Shirt, Short-Sleeve, Crew Neck				Item 57: Adult T-Shirt, Short-Sleeve, Crew Neck			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 400	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 400	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 400	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Hanes Beefy T 5180	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Hanes Beefy T 5180	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Hanes Beefy T 5180	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Preshrunk Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Preshrunk Cotton	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Preshrunk Cotton	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.1 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.65	\$4.85	\$4.95	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.40	\$6.40	\$6.70	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$3.65	\$3.85	\$3.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$3.50	\$4.40	\$4.70	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$3.50	\$3.70	\$3.80	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$2.90	\$3.40	\$3.70	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	2.00/3.25	2.00/3.25	2.00/3.25	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	3.25/3.25	3.25/3.25	3.25/3.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.25	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 58: Adult Polo, Short-Sleeve, Welt Knit Collar and Cuffs, 2 Button Plackets,				Item 58: Adult Polo, Short-Sleeve, Welt Knit Collar and Cuffs, 2 Button Plackets,				Item 58: Adult Polo, Short-Sleeve, Welt Knit Collar and Cuffs, 2 Button Plackets,			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 1000	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 1000	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 1000	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Jerzees 437	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Jerzees 437	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Jerzees 437	Manufacturer:		
Material: 50% Cotton, 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50% Cotton, 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 50% Cotton, 50% Polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 5.6 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$7.85	\$8.45	\$8.45	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$8.25	\$8.75	\$9.00	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$6.85	\$7.45	\$7.45	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$6.25	\$6.75	\$7.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$6.50	\$7.30	\$7.30	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$5.25	\$5.75	\$6.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	2.00/3.00	2.00/3.00	2.00/3.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.75	\$2.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	4.00/5.00	4.00/5.00	4.00/5.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 59: Adult Polo, Short-Sleeve, Welt Knit Collar and Cuff, 2 Button Plackets, With Pocket				Item 59: Adult Polo, Short-Sleeve, Welt Knit Collar and Cuff, 2 Button Plackets, With Pocket				Item 59: Adult Polo, Short-Sleeve, Welt Knit Collar and Cuff, 2 Button Plackets, With Pocket			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 100	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Outer Banks 2101	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Outer Banks 2101	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Outer Banks 2101	Manufacturer:		
Material: 100% Cotton Pique	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton Pique	Product/Style N.:			Material: 100% Cotton Pique	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 6.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.5 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 6.5 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$8.00	\$8.40	\$8.80	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$7.00	\$7.40	\$7.80	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$6.85	\$7.25	\$7.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	2.00/3.00	2.00/3.00	2.00/3.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	4.00/5.00	4.00/5.00	4.00/5.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
Item 60: Long-Sleeve, Left Chest Pocket, Button Down Collar				Item 60: Long-Sleeve, Left Chest Pocket, Button Down Collar				Item 60: Long-Sleeve, Left Chest Pocket, Button Down Collar			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 50	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 50	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 50	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Van Heusen	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Van Heusen	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Van Heusen	Manufacturer:		
Material: 60% Cotton, 40% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 60% Cotton, 40% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 60% Cotton, 40% Polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4.25 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.25 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.25 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$19.50	\$19.50	\$19.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$20.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$18.75	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$19.85	\$19.85	\$19.85	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$18.50	\$18.50	\$18.50	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/3.50	1.50/3.50	1.50/3.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$



City of College Station - Purchasing Division
Pricing Tabulation for RFP #18-001
"Annual City Purchase of T-Shirts, Caps and Polos"
Open Date: Friday, September 15, 2017 @ 4:00 p.m.

CC Creations, College Station TX				M&M Apparel, College Station TX				Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX			
Item 61: Short-Sleeve, Left Chest Pocket, Button Down Collar				Item 61: Short-Sleeve, Left Chest Pocket, Button Down Collar				Item 61: Short-Sleeve, Left Chest Pocket, Button Down Collar			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 125	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 125	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 125	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Van Heusen	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Van Heusen	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Van Heusen	Manufacturer:		
Material: 60% Cotton, 40% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 60% Cotton, 40% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 60% Cotton, 40% Polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: 4.25 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.25 oz	Material & Weight:			Weight: 4.25 oz	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM				PRICE PER ITEM			
	White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors		White	Light Colors	Dark Colors
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$19.00	\$19.00	\$19.00	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$18.75	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	\$	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$17.50	\$17.50	\$17.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$17.65	\$17.65	\$17.65	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$16.75	\$16.75	\$16.75	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over_____ each	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 2XL-3XL	1.50/3.00	1.50/3.00	1.50/3.00	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50	Sizes: 2XL-3XL	\$	\$	\$
Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	Sizes: 4XL-5XL	\$	\$	\$
HATS				HATS				HATS			
Item 62: Youth Cotton Flex Fit Custom Baseball Caps				Item 62: Youth Cotton Flex Fit Custom Baseball Caps				Item 62: Youth Cotton Flex Fit Custom Baseball Caps			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 120	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 120	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 120	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Richardson Pro, Style 185	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Richardson Pro, Style 185	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Richardson Pro, Style 185	Manufacturer:		
Material: Cotton-Poly Blend Stretch Fabric	Product/Style N.:			Material: Cotton-Poly Blend Stretch Fabric	Product/Style N.:			Material: Cotton-Poly Blend Stretch Fabric	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:			Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:			Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER CAP				PRICE PER CAP				PRICE PER CAP			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$8.10			Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.85			Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$		
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$7.10			Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$6.50			Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$		
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$6.95			Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___23___ each	\$6.50			Specify Large Order Quantity: Over_____ each	\$		
Item 63: Adult, 5-Panel Golf Cap, Constructed Fused Buckram, Sewn Eyelets, 1/4" Braided Cord, Matching Underbill, Plastic Fastener				Item 63: Adult, 5-Panel Golf Cap, Constructed Fused Buckram, Sewn Eyelets, 1/4" Braided Cord, Matching Underbill, Plastic Fastener				Item 63: Adult, 5-Panel Golf Cap, Constructed Fused Buckram, Sewn Eyelets, 1/4" Braided Cord, Matching Underbill, Plastic Fastener			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 200	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 200	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 200	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Yupoong 6002-B	Manufacturer: Outdoor Cap G-555			Example Brand: Yupoong 6002-B	Manufacturer: OTTO			Example Brand: Yupoong 6002-B	Manufacturer:		
Material: 60% Cotton, 40% Polyester	Product/Style N.:			Material: 60% Cotton, 40% Polyester	33-073			Material: 60% Cotton, 40% Polyester	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:			Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:			Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER CAP				PRICE PER CAP				PRICE PER CAP			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.50			Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$3.95			Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$		
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$4.50			Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$2.95			Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$		
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$4.35			Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$2.85			Specify Large Order Quantity: Over_____ each	\$		
Item 64: Adult Mesh Back Cap, Poplin Front Panel, Nylon Back, 1/4", Constructed Fused Buckram, Matching Underbill, Plastic Fastener				Item 64: Adult Mesh Back Cap, Poplin Front Panel, Nylon Back, 1/4", Constructed Fused Buckram, Matching Underbill, Plastic Fastener				Item 64: Adult Mesh Back Cap, Poplin Front Panel, Nylon Back, 1/4", Constructed Fused Buckram, Matching Underbill, Plastic Fastener			
Estimated Annual Quantity: 280	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 280	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:			Estimated Annual Quantity: 280	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		
Example Brand: Yupoong 6006	Manufacturer:			Example Brand: Yupoong 6006	Manufacturer: Richardson			Example Brand: Yupoong 6006	Manufacturer:		
Material: 47% Cotton, 25% Polyester, 28% Nylon	Product/Style N.:			Material: 47% Cotton, 25% Polyester, 28% Nylon	Product/Style N.: 112			Material: 47% Cotton, 25% Polyester, 28% Nylon	Product/Style N.:		
Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:			Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:			Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:		
PRICE PER CAP				PRICE PER CAP				PRICE PER CAP			
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.65			Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.95			Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$		
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$5.65			Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$4.45			Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$		
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$5.50			Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$4.25			Specify Large Order Quantity: Over_____ each	\$		



City of College Station - Purchasing Division
Pricing Tabulation for RFP #18-001
"Annual City Purchase of T-Shirts, Caps and Polos"
Open Date: Friday, September 15, 2017 @ 4:00 p.m.

CC Creations, College Station TX		M&M Apparel, College Station TX		Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX	
Item 65: Adult Garment Washed Cotton Twill Hat. Pre-Curved Visor. Tuck Strap with Slide Closure.		Item 65: Adult Garment Washed Cotton Twill Hat. Pre-Curved Visor. Tuck Strap with Slide Closure.		Item 65: Adult Garment Washed Cotton Twill Hat. Pre-Curved Visor. Tuck Strap with Slide Closure.	
Estimated Annual Quantity: 45	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:	Estimated Annual Quantity: 45	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:	Estimated Annual Quantity: 45	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:
Example Brand: OC Sports GWT-111	Manufacturer:	Example Brand: OC Sports GWT-111	Manufacturer:	Example Brand: OC Sports GWT-111	Manufacturer:
Material: Garment Washed Cotton Twill	Product/Style N.:	Material: Garment Washed Cotton Twill	Product/Style N.:	Material: Garment Washed Cotton Twill	Product/Style N.:
Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:	Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:	Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:
PRICE PER CAP		PRICE PER CAP		PRICE PER CAP	
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.25	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.50	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$5.25	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$5.00	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$5.10	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$4.95	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$
Item 66: Adult cotton twill visor with a 2 1/4" crown and a hook/loop tape closure.		Item 66: Adult cotton twill visor with a 2 1/4" crown and a hook/loop tape closure.		Item 66: Adult cotton twill visor with a 2 1/4" crown and a hook/loop tape closure.	
Estimated Annual Quantity: 60	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:	Estimated Annual Quantity: 60	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:	Estimated Annual Quantity: 60	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:
Example Brand: OC Sports PCTV-100	Manufacturer:	Example Brand: OC Sports PCTV-100	Manufacturer:	Example Brand: OC Sports PCTV-100	Manufacturer:
Material: Cotton Twill	Product/Style N.:	Material: Cotton Twill	Product/Style N.:	Material: Cotton Twill	Product/Style N.:
Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:	Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:	Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:
PRICE PER CAP		PRICE PER CAP		PRICE PER CAP	
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$5.15	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.20	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$4.15	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$3.95	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$4.00	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$3.75	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$
Item 67: Adult cold weather knit cap with 3-inch folding cuff		Item 67: Adult cold weather knit cap with 3-inch folding cuff		Item 67: Adult cold weather knit cap with 3-inch folding cuff	
Estimated Annual Quantity: 60	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:	Estimated Annual Quantity: 60	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:	Estimated Annual Quantity: 60	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:
Example Brand: Port & Company® - Knit Cap. CP90	Manufacturer:	Example Brand: Port & Company® - Knit Cap. CP90	Manufacturer:	Example Brand: Port & Company® - Knit Cap. CP90	Manufacturer:
Material: 100% acrylic	Product/Style N.:	Material: 100% acrylic	Product/Style N.:	Material: 100% acrylic	Product/Style N.:
Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:	Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:	Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:
PRICE PER CAP		PRICE PER CAP		PRICE PER CAP	
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.90	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	2.38 solid / 2.86 color block	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$3.90	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	2.25 solid / 2.73 color block	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$3.75	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	2.20 solid / 2.10 color block	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$
Item 68: Adult Cap with D-Fit Closure. Contrasting Inserts on Crown.		Item 68: Adult Cap with D-Fit Closure. Contrasting Inserts on Crown.		Item 68: Adult Cap with D-Fit Closure. Contrasting Inserts on Crown.	
Estimated Annual Quantity: 60	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:	Estimated Annual Quantity: 60	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:	Estimated Annual Quantity: 60	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:
Example Brand: Outdoor Cap AMW-200	Manufacturer:	Example Brand: Outdoor Cap AMW-200	Manufacturer:	Example Brand: Outdoor Cap AMW-200	Manufacturer:
Material: Polyester Moisture Wicking Fabric	Product/Style N.:	Material: Polyester Moisture Wicking Fabric	Product/Style N.:	Material: Polyester Moisture Wicking Fabric	Product/Style N.:
Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:	Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:	Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:
PRICE PER CAP		PRICE PER CAP		PRICE PER CAP	
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$6.40	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$4.70	Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__71__ each	\$5.40	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-__23__ each	\$4.50	Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-____ each	\$
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __72__ each	\$5.25	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over __24__ each	\$3.95	Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ____ each	\$



CC Creations, College Station TX			M&M Apparel, College Station TX			Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX		
Item 69: Adult Bucket Cap with leather chin cord. 3' brim.			Item 69: Adult Bucket Cap with leather chin cord. 3' brim.			Item 69: Adult Bucket Cap with leather chin cord. 3' brim.		
Estimated Annual Quantity:	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		Estimated Annual Quantity:	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:		Estimated Annual Quantity:	Item Bid If Different from Example Brand:	
Example Brand: Outdoor Cap BH-600	Manufacturer:		Example Brand: Outdoor Cap BH-600	Manufacturer:		Example Brand: Outdoor Cap BH-600	Manufacturer:	
Material: Supplex	Product/Style N.:		Material: Supplex	Product/Style N.:		Material: Supplex	Product/Style N.:	
Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:		Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:		Weight: Not Listed	Material & Weight:	
PRICE PER CAP			PRICE PER CAP			PRICE PER CAP		
Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$11.15		Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$17.80		Special Order; As required (1-11 each)	\$	
Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___71___ each	\$10.15		Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-___23___ each	\$16.80		Specify Standard Order Quantity: 12-_____ each	\$	
Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___72___ each	\$10.00		Specify Large Order Quantity: Over ___24___ each	\$16.50		Specify Large Order Quantity: Over _____ each	\$	
SCREEN PRINT & EMBRODER CHARGES			SCREEN PRINT & EMBRODER CHARGES			SCREEN PRINT & EMBRODER CHARGES		
Quantities less than 200			Quantities less than 200			Quantities less than 200		
SMALL LEFT CHEST TO MAXIMUM AREA			SMALL LEFT CHEST TO MAXIMUM AREA			SMALL LEFT CHEST TO MAXIMUM AREA		
	One Location	Two Locations		One Location	Two Locations		One Location	Two Locations
1 Color Screen	\$0.75	\$1.50	1 Color Screen	\$0.80	\$1.60	1 Color Screen	\$	\$
2 Color Screen	\$1.10	\$1.90	2 Color Screen	\$1.20	\$2.00	2 Color Screen	\$	\$
3 Color Screen	\$1.40	\$2.30	3 Color Screen	\$1.60	\$2.25	3 Color Screen	\$	\$
4 Color Screen	\$1.70	\$2.70	4 Color Screen	\$2.00	\$3.50	4 Color Screen	\$	\$
5 Color Screen	\$2.00	\$3.10	5 Color Screen	\$2.40	\$4.00	5 Color Screen	\$	\$
6 Color Screen	\$2.30	\$3.50	6 Color Screen	\$2.80	\$4.50	6 Color Screen	\$	\$
Quantities of 200-499			Quantities of 200-499			Quantities of 200-499		
SMALL LEFT CHEST TO MAXIMUM AREA			SMALL LEFT CHEST TO MAXIMUM AREA			SMALL LEFT CHEST TO MAXIMUM AREA		
	One Location	Two Locations		One Location	Two Locations		One Location	Two Locations
1 Color Screen	\$0.70	\$1.40	1 Color Screen	\$0.75	\$1.45	1 Color Screen	\$	\$
2 Color Screen	\$1.00	\$1.70	2 Color Screen	\$1.10	\$1.85	2 Color Screen	\$	\$
3 Color Screen	\$1.30	\$2.00	3 Color Screen	\$1.45	\$2.45	3 Color Screen	\$	\$
4 Color Screen	\$1.60	\$2.30	4 Color Screen	\$1.80	\$2.95	4 Color Screen	\$	\$
5 Color Screen	\$1.90	\$2.60	5 Color Screen	\$2.15	\$3.45	5 Color Screen	\$	\$
6 Color Screen	\$2.20	\$2.90	6 Color Screen	\$2.50	\$3.95	6 Color Screen	\$	\$
Quantities of 500+			Quantities of 500+			Quantities of 500+		
SMALL LEFT CHEST TO MAXIMUM AREA			SMALL LEFT CHEST TO MAXIMUM AREA			SMALL LEFT CHEST TO MAXIMUM AREA		
	One Location	Two Locations		One Location	Two Locations		One Location	Two Locations
1 Color Screen	\$0.65	\$1.30	1 Color Screen	\$0.70	\$1.20	1 Color Screen	\$	\$
2 Color Screen	\$0.90	\$1.55	2 Color Screen	\$0.95	\$1.60	2 Color Screen	\$	\$
3 Color Screen	\$1.15	\$1.80	3 Color Screen	\$1.20	\$2.00	3 Color Screen	\$	\$
4 Color Screen	\$1.40	\$2.05	4 Color Screen	\$1.45	\$2.45	4 Color Screen	\$	\$
5 Color Screen	\$1.65	\$2.30	5 Color Screen	\$1.70	\$2.90	5 Color Screen	\$	\$
6 Color Screen	\$1.90	\$2.55	6 Color Screen	\$1.95	\$3.35	6 Color Screen	\$	\$



City of College Station - Purchasing Division
Pricing Tabulation for RFP #18-001
"Annual City Purchase of T-Shirts, Caps and Polos"
Open Date: Friday, September 15, 2017 @ 4:00 p.m.

CC Creations, College Station TX			M&M Apparel, College Station TX			Magpie's Creations LLC, Weatherford TX		
Additional Charges:			Additional Charges:			Additional Charges:		
Silk-Screen Set-Up Fee – One Time Charge for Each New Screen per Color (Silk-Screen Set-Up Fee will not be allowed on any repeat orders)	\$	per color	Silk-Screen Set-Up Fee – One Time Charge for Each New Screen per Color (Silk-Screen Set-Up Fee will not be allowed on any repeat orders)	\$10.00	per color	Silk-Screen Set-Up Fee – One Time Charge for Each New Screen per Color (Silk-Screen Set-Up Fee will not be allowed on any repeat orders)	\$	per color
Embroidery Tape/Punch Fee - One Time Charge for Each New Set-Up (Embroidery Tape/Punch Fee will not be allowed on any repeat orders)	\$25.00	per color	Embroidery Tape/Punch Fee - One Time Charge for Each New Set-Up (Embroidery Tape/Punch Fee will not be allowed on any repeat orders)	\$50.00	per color	Embroidery Tape/Punch Fee - One Time Charge for Each New Set-Up (Embroidery Tape/Punch Fee will not be allowed on any repeat orders)	\$	per color
Embroider City or Dept. Logo – One Color	\$3.00	per shirt/cap	Embroider City or Dept. Logo – One Color	\$3.25	per shirt/cap	Embroider City or Dept. Logo – One Color	\$5.00	per shirt/cap
Embroider City or Dept. Logo – Two Color	\$3.25	per shirt/cap	Embroider City or Dept. Logo – Two Color	\$3.75	per shirt/cap	Embroider City or Dept. Logo – Two Color	\$6.00	per shirt/cap
Embroider Logo – 5 Color	\$3.50	per shirt/cap	Embroider Logo – 5 Color	\$4.50	per shirt/cap	Embroider Logo – 5 Color	\$8.00	per shirt/cap
Embroider – 6 Color	\$3.50	per shirt/cap	Embroider – 6 Color	\$5.00	per shirt/cap	Embroider – 6 Color	\$9.00	per shirt/cap
Embroider Department Name (Up to 30 Letters)	\$3.00	per shirt/cap	Embroider Department Name (Up to 30 Letters)	\$3.50	per shirt/cap	Embroider Department Name (Up to 30 Letters)	\$6.00	per shirt/cap
Embroider Employee Name(Up to 20 Letters)	\$3.00	per shirt/cap	Embroider Employee Name(Up to 20 Letters)	\$3.50	per shirt/cap	Embroider Employee Name(Up to 20 Letters)	\$5.00	per shirt/cap
Embroider Employee Rank (Up to 20 Letters)	\$3.00	per shirt/cap	Embroider Employee Rank (Up to 20 Letters)	\$3.50	per shirt/cap	Embroider Employee Rank (Up to 20 Letters)	\$5.00	per shirt/cap
1" - 2" Any Color Capital Block Lettering (Iron-On Type)	\$0.50	per letter	1" - 2" Any Color Capital Block Lettering (Iron-On Type)	\$0.76	per letter	1" - 2" Any Color Capital Block Lettering (Iron-On Type)	\$	per letter
2.5" – 3.5" Any Color Capital Block Lettering (Iron-On Type)	\$0.75	per letter	2.5" – 3.5" Any Color Capital Block Lettering (Iron-On Type)	\$1.00	per letter	2.5" – 3.5" Any Color Capital Block Lettering (Iron-On Type)	\$	per letter
Hourly Rate for Design/Artwork Preparation	\$20.00	per hour	Hourly Rate for Design/Artwork Preparation	\$20.00	per hour	Hourly Rate for Design/Artwork Preparation	\$20.00	per hour
Rush Order Charge, For Work Required Within Five (5) Working Days	\$	per letter	Rush Order Charge, For Work Required Within Five (5) Working Days	\$0.00	per order	Rush Order Charge, For Work Required Within Five (5) Working Days	\$30.00	per order
Percentage off of list price for any items not included in bid	20.00%		Percentage off of list price for any items not included in bid	20.00%		Percentage off of list price for any items not included in bid	\$	
Additional charges not specifically addressed:			Additional charges not specifically addressed:			Additional charges not specifically addressed:		
Special Mix PMS Color	\$40.00/color			\$			\$	
Ink Change	\$10.00/color			\$			\$	
	\$			\$			\$	
	\$			\$			\$	
	\$			\$			\$	
	\$			\$			\$	
	\$			\$			\$	
	\$			\$			\$	
	\$			\$			\$	

T-Shirts, Caps & Polos
RFP # 18-001 - Group Evaluation

Max Points		CC Creations	M&M Apparel	Magpie's Creations
30	Qualifications & Experience Core Management Team - Organizational Chart Project Manager & Team - Resumes, Certifications, Affiliations Firm Experience - last 36 mo	0	0	0
50	Rates & Expenses Detail Fees Set up fees; initial programming costs; design, testing	50	50	15
10	Methodology Technical Approach List of major tasks, time frames and staff assigned Distinguish firms responsibilities and those of the City	0	0	0
10	References	5	0	0
	TOTAL POINTS	55	50	15
	Comments	- Did not include Qualifications & Experience - Did not include Methodology - References included	- Did not include Qualifications & Experience - Did not include Methodology - Did not included References.	- Doesn't appear to include screen printing. - Only priced 20 of 69 items - Did not include Qualifications & Experience - Did not include Methodology - Did not included References.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0575	Version:	1	Name:	FY18 BV Convention & Visitors Bureau
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/19/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) for FY18 in the amount of \$400,000 to administer the CVB Grant Program.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:					

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on a funding agreement between the City of College Station and the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) for FY18 in the amount of \$400,000 to administer the CVB Grant Program.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the CVB Grant Program funding agreement for FY18.

Summary: As part of the 2017-2018 budget process the City Council approved funding for the Brazos Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau in the amount of \$400,000. This agreement will allow the CVB to effectively and efficiently administer the grant program to sub-recipients.

Budget & Financial Summary: The funds for this agreement are budgeted and available in the 2017-2018 Hotel Tax Fund budget. A total of \$400,000 is to be used to fund event grants that will promote tourism and the hotel industry in College Station.

State law requires that the City Council adopt the budget of any organization that is to be funded through the Hotel Occupancy Tax funds. The CVB budget was presented for approval with the CVB funding agreement consent agenda item.

Attachments:

CVB Funding Agreement (available in City Secretary's Office)

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0579	Version:	1	Name:	East Gate Rehab Phase IV Construction
Type:	Contract	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/22/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding construction contract (No.17300564) with Elliott Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$3,291,339.17, for the construction of the Eastgate Rehab PH IV Project, and approval of a resolution declaring intention to reimburse certain expenditures with proceeds from debt.				
Sponsors:	Donald Harmon				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	17-073 Tab Eastgate Phase IV Rehab Project Location Map Eastgate DRR - DRR #2 construction 10-12-17				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding construction contract (No.17300564) with Elliott Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$3,291,339.17, for the construction of the Eastgate Rehab PH IV Project, and approval of a resolution declaring intention to reimburse certain expenditures with proceeds from debt.

Relationship to Strategic Goals:

- Core Services and Infrastructure

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of this construction contract and recommends approval of the resolution declaring intention to reimburse certain expenditures with proceeds from debt.

Summary: This project consists of the replacement of water and wastewater lines in the area generally bounded by Lincoln Avenue to the north, Walton Drive to the east, Francis Drive to the south, and Texas Avenue to the west. The wastewater lines are in need of replacement due to an increase in service disruptions caused by deteriorating materials, shallow lines, and poor access to mains located near the back lot lines, and identified areas of inflow and infiltration within the system. The water distribution lines are in need of replacement due to an increase in service disruptions caused by deteriorating materials.

Budget & Financial Summary: Total budget in the amount of \$5,201,000 is included for this project (\$2,395,000 in Water Capital Improvement Projects Fund and \$2,806,000 in Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects Fund). A total of \$731,663 has been expended or committed to date. The "Resolution Declaring Intention to Reimburse Certain Expenditures with Proceeds from Debt" is

necessary for this item because a portion of the long term debt has not been issued for the project. The balance of the debt needed for the project is projected to be issued later this fiscal year.

Attachments:

1. Bid Tabulation #17-073
2. Contract No. 17300564 (on file with the City Secretary)
3. Project Location Map
4. Resolution Declaring Intention to Reimburse Certain Expenditures with Proceeds from Debt



City of College Station - Purchasing Division
 Bid Tabulation for #17-073
 "Eastgate Rehabilitation Project, Phase IV"
 Open Date: Thursday, August 31, 2017 @ 2:00 p.m.

				Elliott Construcion, LLC Wellborn, Tx		Kieschnick General Contractors, Inc. Wellborn, Tx	
ITEM	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
GENERAL ITEMS							
1	1	LS	Mobilization	\$101,700.00	\$101,700.00	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
2	1	LS	Traffic Control	\$43,500.00	\$43,500.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
3	1	LS	Erosion and Sedimentation Control	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
4	1	LS	Tree Protection	\$68,000.00	\$68,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00
5	1	AC	Hydromulch Seeding	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
6	19,218	SY	Block Sodding	\$4.50	\$86,481.00	\$4.50	\$86,481.00
7	15,086	LF	Trench Safety	\$1.00	\$15,086.00	\$2.00	\$30,172.00
Subtotal - General Items				\$333,767.00		\$536,653.00	
CLEARING AND DEMOLITION							
8	900	LF	Water Line A Alleyway (Texas/Foster)	\$25.00	\$22,500.00	\$10.00	\$9,000.00
9	1070	LF	Sanitary Sewer Line B Alleyway (Foster/Milner)	\$25.00	\$26,750.00	\$10.00	\$10,700.00
10	1190	LF	Sanitary Sewer Line C1 Alleyway (Milner/Harrington)	\$25.00	\$29,750.00	\$10.00	\$11,900.00
11	1310	LF	Sanitary Sewer Line C2 Alleyway (Harrington/Puryear)	\$25.00	\$32,750.00	\$10.00	\$13,100.00
12	1190	LF	Sanitary Sewer Line F Easement (Walton/Ashburn)	\$25.00	\$29,750.00	\$10.00	\$11,900.00
13	505	LF	Sanitary Sewer Line I Alleyway (Foster/Walton)	\$25.00	\$12,625.00	\$10.00	\$5,050.00
14	5	LF	Remove and Plug Existing 8" Sewer Line	\$25.00	\$125.00	\$150.00	\$750.00
15	13	LF	Remove and Plug Existing 6" Water Line	\$25.00	\$325.00	\$100.00	\$1,300.00
16	8	LF	Remove and Plug Existing 12" Water Line	\$25.00	\$200.00	\$100.00	\$800.00
17	67	LF	Grout Fill Existing 6" Sewer Line	\$10.00	\$670.00	\$10.00	\$670.00
18	1220	LF	Grout Fill Existing 8" Sewer Line	\$10.00	\$12,200.00	\$12.00	\$14,640.00
19	5535	LF	Grout Fill Existing 6" Water Line	\$10.00	\$55,350.00	\$10.00	\$55,350.00
20	74	LF	Grout Fill Existing 12" Water Line	\$12.00	\$888.00	\$15.00	\$1,110.00
Subtotal - Clearing and Demolition Items				\$223,883.00		\$136,270.00	
ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION							
21	1,061.5	LF	Remove & Replace 6" Curb and Gutter	\$22.60	\$23,989.90	\$21.00	\$22,291.50
22	4,554.09	SF	Remove & Replace Ex. Gravel Driveway	\$3.00	\$13,662.27	\$5.00	\$22,770.45
23	532.4	SY	Remove & Replace Ex. Concrete Driveway	\$74.25	\$39,530.70	\$75.00	\$39,930.00
24	18.70	SY	Remove & Replace Ex. Asphalt Driveway	\$123.75	\$2,314.125	\$130.00	\$2,431.00
25	2,798.4	SY	Remove & Replace Ex. Asphalt Pavment	\$55.00	\$153,912.00	\$55.00	\$153,912.00
26	300.3	SY	Remove & Replace Ex. Concrete Pavement	\$74.25	\$22,297.275	\$75.00	\$22,522.50
27	1,009.8	SF	Remove & Replace Ex. Concrete Sidewalk	\$10.50	\$10,602.90	\$10.00	\$10,098.00
28	2	EA	Remove & Replace Ex. Accessible Curb Ramp	\$1,320.00	\$2,640.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
29	10	EA	Relocate Ex. Street Light Per Special Provision 12.10	\$1,500.00	\$15,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$50,000.00
30	137	LF	24" Thermoplastic Striping Solid White Line w/sealant	\$13.00	\$1,781.00	\$15.00	\$2,055.00
Subtotal - Roadway Construction Items				\$285,730.17		\$329,010.45	
SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION ITEMS							
31	90	LF	6" SDR26-ASTM D3034 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line by Open Cut w/Full Depth Cement Stabilized Sand Backfill	\$96.00	\$8,640.00	\$75.00	\$6,750.00
32	1,562	LF	6" SDR26-ASTM D3034 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line by Open Cut	\$52.00	\$81,224.00	\$60.00	\$93,720.00
33	4,677	LF	6" HDPE (DR-17) Sanitary Sewer Pipe by Pipe Bursting	\$51.00	\$238,527.00	\$55.00	\$257,235.00
34	1,275	LF	8" SDR26-ASTM D3034 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line by Open Cut w/Full Depth Cement Stabilized Sand Backfill	\$99.00	\$126,225.00	\$80.00	\$102,000.00
35	1,248	LF	8" SDR26-ASTM D3034 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line by Open Cut	\$55.00	\$68,640.00	\$80.00	\$99,840.00
36	40	LF	8" SDR26-ASTM D3034 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line by Bore	\$125.00	\$5,000.00	\$200.00	\$8,000.00
37	1,070	LF	8" HDPE (DR-17) Sanitary Sewer Pipe by Pipe Bursting	\$52.00	\$55,640.00	\$60.00	\$64,200.00
38	41	EA	Standard 4' Dia. Sanitary Sewer Manhole (<12' Depth)	\$4,600.00	\$188,600.00	\$5,000.00	\$205,000.00
39	2	EA	Standard 4' Dia. Sanitary Sewer Manhole (>12' Depth)	\$4,850.00	\$9,700.00	\$5,500.00	\$11,000.00
40	1	EA	4' Dia. Drop Sanitary Sewer Manhole (<12' Depth)	\$5,250.00	\$5,250.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
41	1	EA	4' Dia. Doghouse Sanitary Sewer Manhole (<12' Depth)	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
42	1	EA	4' Dia. Doghouse Sanitary Sewer Manhole (>12' Depth)	\$5,550.00	\$5,550.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
43	20	EA	Remove Existing Manhole	\$500.00	\$10,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$30,000.00



City of College Station - Purchasing Division
 Bid Tabulation for #17-073
 "Eastgate Rehabilitation Project, Phase IV"
 Open Date: Thursday, August 31, 2017 @ 2:00 p.m.

				Elliott Construcion, LLC Wellborn, Tx		Kieschnick General Contractors, Inc. Wellborn, Tx	
ITEM	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
44	46	EA	Vacuum Test Sanitary Sewer Manhole	\$285.00	\$13,110.00	\$400.00	\$18,400.00
45	6	EA	End of Line Cleanout	\$1,500.00	\$9,000.00	\$350.00	\$2,100.00
46	9,962	LF	Post-Construction Television Inspection	\$3.50	\$34,867.00	\$3.50	\$34,867.00
47	8	EA	Connect to Existing Manhole	\$800.00	\$6,400.00	\$800.00	\$6,400.00
48	40	EA	Point Repairs	\$500.00	\$20,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$40,000.00
49	150	EA	Existing Sanitary Sewer Service Inspection	\$450.00	\$67,500.00	\$500.00	\$75,000.00
50	118	EA	4" Sanitary Sewer Service Connection	\$1,320.00	\$155,760.00	\$1,400.00	\$165,200.00
51	6	EA	4" Sanitary Sewer Service Long Connection	\$1,820.00	\$10,920.00	\$2,000.00	\$12,000.00
Subtotal - Sanitary Sewer Construction Items				\$1,125,953.00		\$1,248,712.00	
WATER CONSTRUCTION							
52	60	LF	16" Steel Casing Pipe by Dry Mechanical Bore w/ 8" AWWA C-900 DR14 PVC Water Line and Casing Spacers	\$230.00	\$13,800.00	\$280.00	\$16,800.00
53	20	LF	16" Steel Casing Pipe by Open Cut w/8" AWWA C-900 DR14 PVC Water Line and Casing Spacers w/Full Depth Cement Stabilized Sand Backfill	\$145.00	\$2,900.00	\$125.00	\$2,500.00
54	937	LF	4" AWWA C-900 DR14 PVC Water Line by Open Cut w/ Full Depth Cement Stabilized Sand Backfill	\$52.00	\$48,724.00	\$50.00	\$46,850.00
55	130	LF	6" AWWA C-900 DR14 PVC Water Line by Open Cut w/ Full Depth Cement Stabilized Sand Backfill	\$54.00	\$7,020.00	\$60.00	\$7,800.00
56	9,729	LF	8" AWWA C-900 DR14 PVC Water Line by Open Cut w/ Full Depth Cement Stabilized Sand Backfill	\$58.00	\$564,282.00	\$55.00	\$535,095.00
57	1,320	LF	8" AWWA C-900 DR14 PVC Water Line by Other Than Open Cut	\$83.00	\$109,560.00	\$80.00	\$105,600.00
58	95	LF	12" AWWA C-900 DR14 PVC Water Line by Open Cut w/ Full Depth Cement Stabilized Sand Backfill	\$68.00	\$6,460.00	\$75.00	\$7,125.00
59	103	EA	Install 3/4" Type "K" Short Service	\$1,080.00	\$111,240.00	\$650.00	\$66,950.00
60	73	EA	Install 3/4" Type "K" Long Service	\$2,180.00	\$159,140.00	\$1,700.00	\$124,100.00
61	1	EA	12"X12" Tee	\$710.00	\$710.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
62	1	EA	12"X8" Tee	\$595.00	\$595.00	\$700.00	\$700.00
63	18	EA	8"X8" Tee	\$435.00	\$7,830.00	\$600.00	\$10,800.00
64	16	EA	8"X6" Tee	\$390.00	\$6,240.00	\$600.00	\$9,600.00
65	2	EA	8"X4" Tee	\$365.00	\$730.00	\$600.00	\$1,200.00
66	1	EA	12" Valve	\$2,220.00	\$2,220.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
67	42	EA	8" Gate Valve	\$1,255.00	\$52,710.00	\$1,250.00	\$52,500.00
68	16	EA	6" Gate Valve	\$900.00	\$14,400.00	\$1,100.00	\$17,600.00
69	3	EA	4" Gate Valve	\$780.00	\$2,340.00	\$750.00	\$2,250.00
70	2	EA	12" 45 Degree Bend	\$470.00	\$940.00	\$600.00	\$1,200.00
71	1	EA	12" 11.25 Degree Bend	\$470.00	\$470.00	\$600.00	\$600.00
72	33	EA	8" 45 Degree Bend	\$295.00	\$9,735.00	\$550.00	\$18,150.00
73	14	EA	8" 22.5 Degree Bend	\$295.00	\$4,130.00	\$550.00	\$7,700.00
74	13	EA	8" 11.25 Degree Bend	\$295.00	\$3,835.00	\$500.00	\$6,500.00
75	6	EA	6" 90 Degree Bend	\$245.00	\$1,470.00	\$450.00	\$2,700.00
76	6	EA	4" 45 Degree Bend	\$195.00	\$1,170.00	\$400.00	\$2,400.00
77	1	EA	4" 11.25 Degree Bend	\$195.00	\$195.00	\$400.00	\$400.00
78	1	EA	12"X8" Reducer	\$365.00	\$365.00	\$400.00	\$400.00
79	5	EA	8"X6" Reducer	\$180.00	\$900.00	\$400.00	\$2,000.00
80	1	EA	8"X2" Reducer	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$400.00	\$400.00
81	1	EA	8"x4" Tapping Sleeve	\$2,525.00	\$2,525.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
82	11	EA	Connect to Ex. Water Line	\$1,700.00	\$18,700.00	\$1,000.00	\$11,000.00
83	5,566	LF	Temporary Water	\$20.00	\$111,320.00	\$15.00	\$83,490.00
84	16	EA	Standard Fire Hydrant Assembly	\$3,450.00	\$55,200.00	\$4,500.00	\$72,000.00
Subtotal - Water Construction Items				\$1,322,006.00		\$1,222,160.00	
TOTAL BASE BID - ALL ITEMS				\$3,291,339.17		\$3,472,805.45	
Bid Certification				Y		Y	
Bid Bond				Y		Y	
Addenda Acknowledged				Y		Y	

Eastgate Rehab PH IV Project Location Map



RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION DECLARING INTENTION TO REIMBURSE CERTAIN EXPENDITURES WITH
PROCEEDS FROM DEBT

WHEREAS, the City of College Station, Texas (the "City") is a home-rule municipality and political subdivision of the State of Texas;

WHEREAS, the City expects to pay expenditures in connection with the design, planning, acquisition and construction of the projects described on Exhibit "A" hereto (collectively, the "Project") prior to the issuance of obligations by the City in connection with the financing of the Project from available funds;

WHEREAS, the City finds, considers, and declares that the reimbursement of the City for the payment of such expenditures will be appropriate and consistent with the lawful objectives of the City and, as such, chooses to declare its intention, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse itself for such payments at such time as it issues obligations to finance the Project;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City reasonably expects it will incur debt, as one or more series of obligations, with an aggregate maximum principal amount not to exceed \$3,000,000, for the purpose of paying the aggregate costs of the Project.

Section 2. All costs to be reimbursed pursuant hereto will be capital expenditures. No tax-exempt obligations will be issued by the City in furtherance of this Statement after a date which is later than 18 months after the later of (1) the date the expenditures are paid or (2) the date on which the property, with respect to which such expenditures were made, is placed in service.

Section 3. The foregoing notwithstanding, no tax-exempt obligation will be issued pursuant to this Statement more than three years after the date any expenditure which is to be reimbursed is paid.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 12th DAY OF October, 2017.

Karl Mooney, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tanya McNutt, City Secretary

(Seal)

APPROVED:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'J. K.', is written over a horizontal line.

McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
Bond Counsel

Exhibit "A"

The projects to be financed that are the subject of this Statement are:

Eastgate Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Rehabilitation

This project consists of the replacement of water and sewer lines in the area bounded by Lincoln Avenue to the north, Walton Drive to the east, Francis Drive to the south, and Texas Avenue to the west.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0580	Version:	1	Name:	Greens Prairie Preliminary Engineering Report
Type:	Contract	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/22/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on a professional services contract no. 17300585 with Binkley & Barfield, Inc. in the amount of \$301,495 for the professional engineering services related to the preliminary design of the Greens Prairie Road and Greens Prairie Trail Project.				
Sponsors:	Donald Harmon				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:					

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on a professional services contract no. 17300585 with Binkley & Barfield, Inc. in the amount of \$301,495 for the professional engineering services related to the preliminary design of the Greens Prairie Road and Greens Prairie Trail Project.

Relationship to Strategic Goals:

- Core Services and Infrastructure

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the professional services contract.

Summary: The project includes the reconstruction of Greens Prairie Road from Arrington to the city limit line (approximately Dalton Drive in Castlegate II) and Greens Prairie Trail from the city limit line (4 way stop at Greens Prairie Road) to Royder Road. The existing asphalt road is intended to be replaced with a 4 lane minor arterial concrete roadway with curb, gutter, underground storm sewer, and sidewalks. This contract is for a Preliminary Engineering Report that will include a traffic study, preliminary environmental assessment, subsurface utility engineering, right of way survey, and preliminary design. The PER includes the road not within the city limits. This project was approved with the FY16 budget to be funded with certificates of obligation and is one of several transportation projects originally prioritized by the 2015 Citizen Advisory Committee.

Budget & Financial Summary: Budget in the amount of \$12,965,500 has been included for these two projects (\$8,385,000 for Greens Prairie Rd - ST1702 and \$4,580,000 for Greens Prairie Trail -ST1703) in the Streets Capital Improvement Projects Fund.

Attachments:

1. Contract No. 17300585 (on file with the City Secretary's Office)



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0578	Version:	1	Name:	Drainage Capital Plan
Type:	Contract	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/22/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding contract no. 17300582 between the City of College Station and Freese and Nichols, Inc. in the amount of \$258,200 for the Drainage Capital Plan.				
Sponsors:	Donald Harmon				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:					

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding contract no. 17300582 between the City of College Station and Freese and Nichols, Inc. in the amount of \$258,200 for the Drainage Capital Plan.

Relationship to Strategic Goals:

- Core Services and Infrastructure

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the contract.

Summary: In 2012 Freese and Nichols began work on the Drainage Master Plan which provided a report on the City's drainage systems. The scope of work for the Drainage Master Plan included data collection, evaluating existing models, creating new models for approximately 25 miles of streams, field surveying, review of existing flooding concerns, identifying and ranking possible alternatives. This project will take the findings from Freese and Nichols' report, make some minor updates, and provide the City with a list of prioritized projects for the Drainage Capital Plan.

Budget & Financial Summary: Budget in the amount of \$270,000 is included for this project in the Drainage Fund.

Attachments: None

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0587	Version:	1	Name:	Investment Policy
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/25/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on a resolution stating that the City Council has reviewed and approved the City's Investment Policy, Broker-Dealer List and Investment Strategy.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Exhibit A - OPEB Trust Investment Guideline Investment Committee Designation 2018 Investment Policy 2018 Resolution - Investment Policy FY18				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on a resolution stating that the City Council has reviewed and approved the City's Investment Policy, Broker-Dealer List and Investment Strategy.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends review and approval of the resolution.

Summary: The Public Funds Investment Act requires an annual review and approval of the City's investment policy and investment strategies. The Act further requires the following:

- (1) that the governing body adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies, and
- (2) that the written instrument so adopted records any changes to either the investment policy or investment strategies.

The City of College Station adopted an irrevocable OPEB trust on September 11, 2017, and added to the Investment Strategy is the investment guideline for this trust. To be noted, this trust does not fall under regulation of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

An annual review of the City's authorized broker/dealers was performed. Two broker/dealers Cantor Fitzgerald & Company and Oppenheimer & Co. Inc., are being added to the list of approved broker/dealers. Also adding to the list of approved depository banks is JPMorgan Chase Bank.

The proposed list of Broker/Dealers/Advisors for the City to business with are:

- o FTN Financial
- o First Southwest Securities
- o Cantor Fitzgerald & Company
- o Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.
- o American Momentum (CD's only)

The proposed list of Depository Banks for the City to do business with are:

- Branch Banking & Trust (BB&T)
- JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

As part of the City's Investment Policy, Council is to review, approve and adopt any modifications to the list.

Budget & Financial Summary: None

Reviewed and Approved by Legal: Yes

Attachments:

1. Investment Policy
2. OPEB Trust Investment Guideline
3. Investment Committee Designation
4. Resolution



Investment Guidelines Document

City of College Station, Texas

115 Irrevocable Exclusive Benefit Trust

August 2017

Investment Guidelines Document

Scope and Purpose

The purpose of this Investment Guidelines Document is to:

- Facilitate the process of ongoing communication between the Plan Sponsor and its plan fiduciaries;
- Confirm the Plan's investment goals and objectives and management policies applicable to the investment portfolio identified below and obtained from the Plan Sponsor;
- Provide a framework to construct a well-diversified asset mix that can potentially be expected to meet the account's short- and long-term needs that is consistent with the account's investment objectives, liquidity considerations and risk tolerance;
- Identify any unique considerations that may restrict or limit the investment discretion of its designated investment managers;
- Help maintain a long-term perspective when market volatility is caused by short-term market movements.

Key Plan Sponsor Account Information as of August 2017

Plan Sponsor:	City of College Station
Governance:	City Council for the City of College Station
Plan Name ("Plan")	City of College Station Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan
Trustee:	US Bank Contact: Susan Hughes, 949-224-7209 susan.hughes@usbank.com
Type of Account:	GASB 45/Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust
ERISA Status:	Not subject to ERISA
Market Value of Account:	est. \$1,000,000
Investment Manager:	US Bank, as discretionary trustee, has delegated investment management responsibilities to HighMark Capital Management, Inc. ("Investment Manager"), an SEC-registered investment adviser Contact: Andrew Brown, CFA, 415-705-7605 Andrew.brown@highmarkcapital.com

Investment Authority: Except as otherwise noted, the Trustee, US Bank, has delegated investment authority to HighMark Capital Management, an SEC-registered investment adviser. Investment Manager has full investment discretion over the managed assets in the account. Investment Manager is authorized to purchase, sell, exchange, invest, reinvest and manage the designated assets held in the account, all in accordance with account's investment objectives, without prior approval or subsequent approval of any other party(ies).

Investment Objectives and Constraints

The goal of the Plan's investment program is to generate adequate long-term returns that, when combined with contributions, will result in sufficient assets to pay the present and future obligations of the Plan. The following objectives are intended to assist in achieving this goal:

- The Plan should earn, on a long-term average basis, a rate of return equal to or in excess of the targeted rate of return in the actuarial valuation.
- The Plan should seek to earn a return in excess of its policy benchmark over the long-term.
- The Plan's assets will be managed on a total return basis which takes into consideration both investment income and capital appreciation. While the Plan Sponsor recognizes the importance of preservation of capital, it also adheres to the principle that varying degrees of investment risk are generally rewarded with compensating returns. To achieve these objectives, the Plan Sponsor allocates its assets (asset allocation) with a strategic, long-term perspective of the capital markets.

Investment Time Horizon: Long-term

Anticipated Cash Flows: Distributions are expected to be low in the early years of the Plan.

Investment Objective: The primary objective is to maximize total Plan return, subject to the risk and quality constraints set forth herein. The investment objective the Plan Sponsor has selected is the Balanced Objective, which has a dual goal to seek growth of income and principal.

Risk Tolerance: *Balanced*
The account's risk tolerance has been rated balanced, which demonstrates that the account can accept price fluctuations to pursue its investment objectives.

Strategic Asset Allocation: The asset allocation ranges for this objective are listed below:

<i>Strategic Asset Allocation Ranges</i>		
Cash	Fixed Income	Equity
0-20%	30%-50%	50%-70%
Policy: 5%	Policy: 35%	Policy: 60%

Market conditions may cause the account's asset allocation to vary from the stated range from time to time. The Investment Manager will rebalance the portfolio no less than quarterly and/or when the actual weighting differs substantially from the strategic range, if appropriate and consistent with your objectives.

Security Guidelines:

Equities

With the exception of limitations and constraints described above, Investment Manager may allocate assets of the equity portion of the account among various market capitalizations (large, mid, small) and investment styles (value, growth). Further, Investment Manager may allocate assets among domestic, international developed and emerging market equity securities.

Total Equities	50%-70%
<i>Equity Style</i>	<i>Range</i>
Domestic Large Cap Equity	20%-50%
Domestic Mid Cap Equity	0%-15%
Domestic Small Cap Equity	0%-20%
International Equity (incl. Emerging Markets)	0%-20%
Real Estate Investment Trust (REIT)	0%-10%

Fixed Income

In the fixed income portion of the account, Investment Manager may allocate assets among various sectors and industries, as well as varying maturities and credit quality that are consistent with the overall goals and objectives of the portfolio.

Total Fixed Income	30%-50%
<i>Fixed Income Style</i>	<i>Range</i>
Long-term bonds (maturities >7 years)	0%-20%
Intermediate-term bonds (maturities 3-7 years)	15%-50%
Short-Term bonds (maturities <3 years)	0%-15%
High Yield bonds	0%-8%

Performance Benchmarks:

The performance of the total Plan shall be measured over a three and five-year periods. These periods are considered sufficient to accommodate the market cycles experienced with investments. The performance shall be compared to the return of the total portfolio blended benchmark shown below.

Total Portfolio Blended Benchmark

32.00%	S&P500 Index
6.00%	Russell Mid Cap Index
9.00%	Russell 2000 Index
4.00%	MSCI Emerging Market Index
7.00%	MSCI EAFE Index
2.00%	Wilshire REIT Index
27.00%	Bloomberg Barclays Capital Aggregate Index
6.75%ML	1-3 Year US Corp/Gov't
1.25%	US High Yield Master II
5.00%	Citi 1Mth T-Bill

Asset Class/Style Benchmarks

Over a market cycle, the long-term objective for each investment strategy is to add value to a market benchmark. The following are the benchmarks used to monitor each investment strategy:

Large Cap Equity	S&P 500 Index
Growth	S&P 500 Growth Index
Value	S&P 500 Value Index
Mid Cap Equity	Russell Mid Cap Index
Growth	Russell Mid Cap Growth Index
Value	Russell Mid Cap Value Index
Small Cap Equity	Russell 2000 Index
Growth	Russell 2000 Growth Index
Value	Russell 2000 Value Index
REITs	Wilshire REIT
International Equity	MSCI EAFE Index
Investment Grade Bonds	Bloomberg Barclays Capital Aggregate Index
High Yield	US High Yield Master II

Security Selection

Investment Manager may utilize a full range of investment vehicles when constructing the investment portfolio, including but not limited to individual securities, mutual funds, and exchange-traded funds. In addition, to the extent permissible, Investment Manager is authorized to invest in shares of mutual funds in which the Investment Manager serves as advisor or subadvisor.

Investment Limitations:

The following investment transactions are prohibited:

- Direct investments in precious metals (precious metals mutual funds and exchange-traded funds are permissible).
- Venture Capital
- Short sales*
- Purchases of Letter Stock, Private Placements, or direct payments
- Leveraged Transactions*
- Commodities Transactions Puts, calls, straddles, or other option strategies*
- Purchases of real estate, with the exception of REITs
- Derivatives, with exception of ETFs*

**Permissible in diversified mutual funds and exchange-traded funds*

Duties and Responsibilities

Responsibilities of Plan Sponsor

The Investment Committee of the City of College Station is responsible for:

- Confirming the accuracy of this Investment Guidelines Document, in writing.
- Advising Trustee and Investment Manager of any change in the plan/account's financial situation, funding status, or cash flows, which could possibly necessitate a change to the account's overall risk tolerance, time horizon or liquidity requirements; and thus would dictate a change to the overall investment objective and goals for the account.
- Monitoring and supervising all service vendors and investment options, including investment managers.
- Avoiding prohibited transactions and conflicts of interest.

Responsibilities of Trustee

The plan Trustee is responsible for:

- Valuing the holdings.
- Collecting all income and dividends owed to the Plan.
- Settling all transactions (buy-sell orders).

Responsibilities of Investment Manager

The Investment Manager is responsible for:

- Assisting the Investment Committee with the development and maintenance of this Investment Policy Guideline document annually.
- Meeting with Investment Committee annually to review portfolio structure, holdings, and performance.
- Designing, recommending and implementing an appropriate asset allocation consistent with the investment objectives, time horizon, risk profile, guidelines and constraints outlined in this statement.
- Researching and monitoring investment advisers and investment vehicles.
- Purchasing, selling, and reinvesting in securities held in the account.
- Monitoring the performance of all selected assets.
- Voting proxies, if applicable.
- Recommending changes to any of the above.

- Periodically reviewing the suitability of the investments, being available to meet with the committee at least once each year, and being available at such other times within reason at your request.
- Preparing and presenting appropriate reports.
- Informing the committee if changes occur in personnel that are responsible for portfolio management or research.

Acknowledgement and Acceptance

I/We being the Plan Sponsor with responsibility for the account(s) held on behalf of the Plan Sponsor specified below, designate Investment Manager as having the investment discretion and management responsibility indicated in relation to all assets of the Plan or specified Account. If such designation is set forth in the Plan/trust, I/We hereby confirm such designation as Investment Manager.

I have read the Investment Guidelines Document, and confirm the accuracy of it, including the terms and conditions under which the assets in this account are to be held, managed, and disposed of by Investment Manager. This Investment Guidelines Document supersedes all previous versions of an Investment Guidelines Document or investment objective instructions that may have been executed for this account.


 _____ Date: 9-19-17
 Plan Sponsor: City of College Station

_____ Date: _____
 Investment Manager: Andrew Brown, CFA, Senior Portfolio Manager, (415) 705-7605



CITY OF COLLEGE STATION
Home of Texas A&M University
1101 Texas Ave * College Station, TX 77842 *
(979) 764-3823
WWW.CSTX.GOV

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: KELLY TEMPLIN, CITY MANAGER
FROM: MARY ELLEN LEOANRD, FINANCE DIRECTOR
SUBJECT: DESIGNATION OF FY17 INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
DATE: SEPTEMBER 21, 2017
CC: JEFF KERSTEN, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER

The 2018 City of College Station Investment Policy is scheduled for presentation, possible action and discussion regarding by City Council on October 12, 2017.

Section IV RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL provides that an investment committee consisting of the Assistant City Manager and at least two other staff members designated by the City Manager will also be formed. This committee will be responsible for selecting eligible broker/dealers, reviewing, and updating the investment policy annually and investing City funds in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act. All participants in the investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

The City of College Station also has an irrevocable trust relating to its OPEB obligations. The City's Investment Committee will dictate the investment strategy for this trust. This trust does not fall under the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

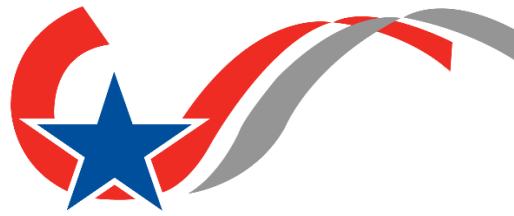
By way of this memo, staff is formally asking for your designation of the 2018 Investment Committee for the City of College Station as the following staff members:

- Jeff Kersten, Assistant City Manager
- Mary Ellen Leonard, Finance Director
- Michael DeHaven, Treasury Manager

9.21.17

Approved: Kelly Templin, City Manager

Date



CITY OF COLLEGE STATION
Home of Texas A&M University®

Investment Strategy and Policy

2018

Approved by Council

October 12, 2017

Table of Contents

INVESTMENT STRATEGY	3
I. POLICY	4
II. SCOPE	4
III. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES	4
Safety	4
Liquidity	5
Yield	5
IV. RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL	5
Delegation of Authority	5
Cash Flow Analysis	5
Training Requirement	5
Internal Controls	6
Prudence	6
Ethics and Conflicts of Interest	6
V. SUITABLE AND AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS	7
Portfolio Management	7
Investments	7
Exemption for Existing Investments	8
Loss of Required Rating	8
VI. INVESTMENT PARAMETERS	9
Maximum Maturities	9
Diversification	9
VII. FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND DEALERS	9
Depository	9
Authorized Brokers/Dealers	10
Competitive Bids	11
Delivery vs. Payment	11
VIII. SAFEKEEPING OF SECURITIES	11
Safekeeping Agreement	11
Safekeeping and Custody	11
Collateralization	11
IX. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS	12
Performance Standards	12
Performance Benchmark	12
X. REPORTING	12
Methods	12
Marking to Market	12
XI. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION	13
QUALIFIED BROKERS/DEALERS	14
GLOSSARY OF COMMON TREASURY TERMINOLOGY	15
EXHIBIT A OPEB TRUST INVESTMENT GUIDELINE	22

INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The City of College Station will pursue a passive investment strategy. Investments will be purchased with the intent of holding to maturity and will only be sold early under exceptional circumstances. In purchasing investments, the investment officer will attempt to follow a ladder strategy to ensure that the portfolio will have at least one investment maturing every month. Investment priorities are as follows:

1. **Suitability** - Any investment allowed under the Investment Policy is suitable.
2. **Preservation and Safety of Principal** - Investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to insure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio.
3. **Liquidity** - The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operational requirements that might reasonably be anticipated.
4. **Marketability** - Investments should have an active and efficient secondary market to enable the City to liquidate investments prior to the maturity if the need should arise.
5. **Diversification** - The Investment Officer will attempt to maintain a diversified portfolio with regard to security type, financial institution providing the security, and maturity.
6. **Yield** - The City's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining the maximum rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the City's risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio.

The City of College Station also has an irrevocable trust relating to its OPEB obligations. The City's Investment Committee will dictate the investment strategy for this trust. This trust does not fall under the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The current investment guideline for this Trust is attached to this policy as Exhibit A.

CITY OF COLLEGE STATION

INVESTMENT POLICY

The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as Amended ("PFIA" herein), requires each city to adopt rules governing its investment practices and to define the authority of the investment officer. The following Investment Policy addresses the methods, procedures, and practices that must be exercised to ensure effective and judicious fiscal management of the City of College Station funds.

I. POLICY

It is the policy of the City of College Station, Texas ("City") to invest public funds in a manner, which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City and conforming to all federal, state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds.

II. SCOPE

This investment policy applies to all the financial assets held by the City. These funds are defined in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and include:

General Fund	Special Revenue Funds
Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Funds
Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds

Any new funds created by the City will be subject to this policy unless specifically exempted by the City Council. To maximize the effective investment of assets, all funds mentioned above will pool their cash balances for investment purposes. The income derived from investing activities will be distributed to the various funds based on calculation of their average balances.

III. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

The City of College Station shall manage and invest its cash with three primary objectives, listed in order of priority: **safety, liquidity and yield**. The safety of the principal invested always remains the primary objective.

Safety

Safety of Principal is the foremost objective of the City. Investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to insure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio.

Liquidity

The City's investment portfolio will remain liquid to enable the City to meet all operational requirements that might reasonably be anticipated.

Yield

The City shall invest funds in investments that earn a competitive market yield consistent with stated objectives. For bond proceeds to which arbitrage restrictions apply, the primary objectives shall be to obtain a fair market yield and to minimize the costs associated with the investment of such funds within the constraints of the investment policy and applicable bond covenants.

IV. RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL

Delegation of Authority

The Assistant City Manager or his Designee is designated the City's Investment Officer. The Investment Officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with this Policy, and shall have the authority necessary to carry out such responsibilities. An investment committee consisting of the Investment Officer and at least two other staff members designated by the City Manager will also be formed. This committee will be responsible for selecting eligible broker/dealers, reviewing, and updating the investment policy annually. All participants in the investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

The Investment Officer shall establish written procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and the procedures established by the Investment Officer. The Investment Officer shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

Cash Flow Analysis

Supplemental to the financial and budgetary systems, the Investment Officer will maintain a cash flow forecasting process designed to monitor and forecast cash positions for investment purposes. Cash flow analysis will include the historical researching and monitoring of specific cash flow items, payables and receivables as well as overall cash position and patterns.

Training Requirement

In order to ensure the quality and capability of investment management, the Assistant City Manager and the Investment Officer shall:

- attend at least one training session within 12 months of assuming duties *and* containing not less than 10 hours of instruction from an independent source approved by the governing board or a designated investment committee;
- receive training which includes education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, *diversification of the investment portfolio*, and compliance with the PFIA; and
- attend a training session not less than once each state fiscal biennium (beginning on the first day of the fiscal year and consisting of two consecutive fiscal years after that date) and receive not less than 8 hours of training from an independent source approved by the governing board or a designated investment committee.

Internal Controls

The Investment Officer shall establish an annual process of independent review by an external auditor. This review will provide internal control by assuring compliance with policies and procedures. Annually, the City's independent auditors will review quarterly reports for the fiscal year.

Prudence

Investments shall be made with the judgment and care which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived.

The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and the investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose to the City Manager any material financial interest in financial institutions that conduct business within this jurisdiction, and they shall further disclose any large personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the City, particularly with regard to the time of purchases and sales. Employees and investment officials shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with which business is conducted on behalf of the City.

On an annual basis, the Investment officials shall sign a statement acknowledging that they are in compliance with Section 2256.005 (i) of the Public Funds Investment Act.

V. SUITABLE AND AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

Portfolio Management

The City currently has a “buy and hold” portfolio strategy. Maturity dates are matched with cash flow requirements and investments are purchased with the intent to be held until maturity.

Investments

Acceptable investments under this policy shall be limited to certain instruments as described by the Government Code; Chapter 2256, Sections 2256.009 through 2256.011 and Sections 2256.013 through 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act. Investment of funds in any instrument or security not authorized for investment under the Act is prohibited.

- **Authorized**

1. Direct obligations of the United States government: U.S. Treasury Bills, U.S. Treasury Notes, and U.S. Treasury Bonds as well as Bonds or other interest bearing obligations for which the principal and interest are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States government and rated not less than A or its equivalent by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm.
2. Federal Agencies and Instrumentalities including but not limited to, discount notes, callables and debentures of the Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), the Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), the Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC).
3. Time Certificates of Deposit, insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or its successor, or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor, in state or national banks. Any deposits exceeding FDIC insurance limits shall be collateralized at 102% of the face amount of the Certificate of Deposit by securities listed in 1 - 2 above and held by the City's custodial bank or the custodial bank of the institution the CD's are held. Bids for Certificates of Deposit may be solicited orally, in writing, electronically or using any combination of these methods.
4. Repurchase Agreements with a defined termination date of 90 days or less collateralized by a combination of cash and securities listed in 1 - 2 above. Collateral must have a minimum market value of 102% of the repurchase agreement, and must be held by the custodian bank or other independent third-party custodian contracted by the City. Bond proceeds may be invested in flexible repurchase agreements with maturity dates not exceeding the expected final project expenditure if a formal bidding process is followed and properly documented for IRS purposes.

5. AAA-rated No-Load Money Market Mutual Funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission that invest exclusively in investments described in this section. Investments must have a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days.
6. AAA-rated Investment Pools organized under the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act that follow the requirements in the Public Funds Investment Act and which have been specifically approved by the City.

- **Not Authorized**

The following security types are not permitted:

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal (IO's);
2. Obligations whose payment represents the principle stream from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest (PO's);
3. Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMO's) that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
4. Any security, the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in the Market index (inverse floaters).

Exemption for Existing Investments

Any investment, which was authorized at the time of purchase, shall not be required to be liquidated.

Loss of Required Rating

If any security that requires a minimum investment rating is downgraded below that minimum rating subsequent to purchase, it will no longer be considered an authorized investment. As a result, the City shall take all prudent measures to liquidate the security in effort to preclude or reduce principle loss. The City will select a different approved broker/dealer each quarter to verify the ratings of securities held. Local Government Pools ratings will be verified quarterly by checking their websites.

VI. INVESTMENT PARAMETERS

Maximum Maturities

To the extent possible, the City will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five years from the date of purchase. Additionally, the City will maintain a dollar-weighted average maturity of two years or less.

Diversification

It is the intent of the City to diversify the investment instruments within the portfolio to avoid incurring unreasonable risks inherent in over-investing in specific instruments, individual financial institutions or maturities. The asset allocation in the portfolio should be flexible depending upon the outlook for the economy and the securities markets. If conditions warrant, the guidelines below may be exceeded by approval of the Investment Committee.

With the exception of U.S. Treasury securities, authorized pools, and the City's depository accounts, the City may not invest more than 30% of the City's investment portfolio with a single financial institution. In addition, the following maximum limits, by instrument, are established for the City's total portfolio:

1. U.S. Treasury Securities	100%
2. Agencies and Instrumentalities	70%
3. Certificates of Deposits	40%
4. Money Market Mutual Funds	30%
5. Repurchase Agreements	20%
7. Authorized Pools	70%

VII. FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND DEALERS

Depository

At least every three to five years a Depository shall be selected through the City's banking services procurement process, which shall include a formal request for application (RFA). The selection of a depository will be determined by competitive bid and evaluation of bids will be based on the following selection criteria:

- The ability to qualify as a depository for public funds in accordance with state and local laws.

- The ability to provide requested information or financial statements for the period specified.
- The ability to meet all requirements in the banking RFA.
- Complete response to all required items on the bid form.
- Lowest net banking service cost, consistent with the ability to provide an appropriate level of service.
- The credit worthiness and financial stability of the bank.

The bank depository contract is subject to Council approval. During the term of the contract, additional accounts may be established. The City may open a cash money market account with its approved depository bank. Accounts held by the approved bank are to be collateralized at no less than 105%. Two authorized signers on the City's accounts must approve the establishment of new accounts.

Authorized Brokers/Dealers

The Investment Officer shall maintain a list of financial institutions authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list will also be maintained of approved security broker/dealers selected by credit worthiness who are authorized to provide investment services in the State of Texas. These may include "primary" or regional dealers that qualify under SEC rule 15C3-1. No public deposit shall be made except in a qualified public depository as established by state laws.

All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified bidders for investment transactions must supply the Investment Officer with a completed Broker/Dealer Questionnaire and Certification, which shall include the following:

- An audited financial statement for the most recent period.
- Proof of certification by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA).
- Proof of current registration with the State Securities Commission.

Financial institutions eligible to transact investment business with the City shall be presented a written copy of this Investment Policy.

Additionally, the qualified representative of the business organization seeking to transact investment business shall execute a written instrument substantially to the effect that the qualified representative has received and reviewed this Investment Policy, and acknowledged that the organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude imprudent investment activities with the City.

The City will not enter into an investment transaction with a Broker/Dealer prior to receiving the written agreement described above and current audited financial statements.

Annually, the Investment Committee shall review and revise the list as needed. The Committee will consider any new firms that have submitted the required documentation and review the performance of the previously approved firms. Any modifications to the list will be submitted to Council for their review, approval and adoption.

Competitive Bids

Securities will be purchased or sold after three (3) offers/bids are taken to verify that the City is receiving fair market value/price for the investment. Security transactions that may be purchased without competitive offers include: a) transactions with money market mutual funds b) local government investment pools and c) new securities still in syndicate and priced at par.

Delivery vs. Payment

All securities transaction, including collateral for repurchased agreements, shall be purchased using the delivery vs., payment method with the exception of investment pools and mutual funds. Funds will be released after notification that the purchased security has been received.

VIII. SAFEKEEPING OF SECURITIES

Safekeeping Agreement

The City shall contract with a bank or banks for the safekeeping of securities either owned by the City as part of its investment portfolio or held as collateral to secure demand or time deposits.

Safekeeping and Custody

Safekeeping and custody of securities and collateral shall be in accordance with state law. Securities and collateral will be held by a third party custodian designated by the Investment Officer and held in the City's name as evidenced by safekeeping receipts of the institution with which the securities are deposited. Original safekeeping receipts shall be obtained.

Collateralization

Consistent with the requirements of the Public Funds Collateral Act, it is the policy of the City to require full collateralization of all investments and funds on deposit with a depository bank, other than investments, which are obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies and instrumentalities, and government sponsored enterprises. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, the collateralization level will be 102% of market value of principal and accrued interest on deposits or investments less than an amount insured by the FDIC. The collateralization level of the City's depository accounts will be no less than 105%.

Collateral will always be held by an independent third party with whom the City has a current custodial agreement. A clearly marked evidence of ownership (safekeeping receipt) must be supplied to the City and retained.

The right of collateral substitution is granted.

IX. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Performance Standards

The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of obtaining a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the investment risk constraints and cash flow needs.

Performance Benchmark

Given the passive investment strategy of the City, the benchmark to be used by the Investment Officer to determine whether market yields are being achieved shall be the average closing yield during the reporting period comparable to the portfolios dollar-weighted average maturity in days.

X. REPORTING

Methods

Not less than quarterly and within a reasonable time after the end of the period reported, the Investment Officer should prepare and submit to the City Council a written report of the investment transactions for all funds of the City for the preceding reporting period. The report must:

- describe in detail the investment position of the City on the date of the report,
- be prepared jointly by all the Investment Officers if the City appoints more than one,
- be signed by all Investment Officials,
- contain a summary statement of each pooled fund group that states the beginning market value for the reporting period,
- state the book value and the market value of each separately invested asset at the end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested,
- state the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date,
- state the fund for which each individual investment was acquired,
- state all accrued interest payable; and
- state the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to this Policy and Investment Act.

Marking to Market

The market values of the City's investments shall be obtained from a reliable outside source, which has access to investment market values. Marketing to Market will be done at least quarterly.

XI. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION

The City's investment policy and investment strategies must be adopted annually by resolution of the City Council even if there are no changes. The City Council shall review the policy annually and they must approve any changes or modifications made thereto.

QUALIFIED BROKERS/DEALERS/ADVISORS

FTN Financial

Zach Brewer
920 Memorial City Way, 11th Floor
Houston, TX 77024
Phone: (713) 435-4351

Cantor Fitzgerald & Company

Gilbert Ramon
1700 Post Oak Boulevard
2 BLVD Place, Suite 250
Houston, TX 77056
Phone: (713) 599-5192

First Southwest Securities

Linda Calloway
300 West 6th Street, Suite 1940
Austin, TX 78701
Phone: (512) 481-2040

Oppenheimer & Co. Inc.

Paul Sullivan
50 South 6th Street, Suite 1300
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Phone: (612) 337-2715

American Momentum Bank (CD's only)

Frank Varisco
Five Momentum Blvd.
College Station, TX 77845
Phone: (979) 599-9349

INVESTMENT POOLS

TexPool

1001 Texas Ave., Suite 1400
Houston, TX 77002
Phone: (866)839-7665

TexSTAR

1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500
Dallas, TX 75270
Phone: (800)839-7827

TexPool Prime

1001 Texas Ave., Suite 1400
Houston, TX 77002
Phone: (866)839-7665

LOGIC

1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500
Dallas, TX 75270
Phone: (800)895-6442

DEPOSITORY BANKS

Branch Banking & Trust (BB&T)

2717 Texas Avenue South
College Station, Texas 77840
(979)260-1482

JPMorgan Chase Bank, NA.

One Chase Manhattan Plaza
New York, New York 10005-1401

GLOSSARY OF COMMON TREASURY TERMINOLOGY

Accrued Interest - The accumulated interest due on a bond as of the last interest payment made by the issuer.

Agency - A debt security issued by a federal or federally sponsored agency. Federal agencies are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Federally sponsored agencies (FSAs) are backed by each particular agency with a market perception that there is an implicit government guarantee. An example of federal agency is the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). An example of a FSA is the Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA).

Amortization - The systematic reduction of the amount owed on a debt issue through periodic payments of principal.

Asked - The price at which securities are offered.

Average Life - The average length of time that an issue of serial bonds and/or term bonds with a mandatory sinking fund feature is expected to be outstanding.

Basis Point - A unit of measurement used in the valuation of fixed-income securities equal to 1/100 of 1 percent of yield, e.g., "1/4" of 1 percent is equal to 25 basis points.

Bid - The indicated price at which a buyer is willing to purchase a security or commodity.

Book Value - The value at which a security is carried on the inventory lists or other financial records of an investor. The book value may differ significantly from the security's current value in the market.

Broker - A broker brings buyers and sellers together for a commission paid by the initiator of the transaction or by both sides; he does not position. In the money market, brokers are active in markets in which banks buy and sell money and in interdealer markets.

Callable Bond - A bond issue in which all or part of its outstanding principal amount may be redeemed before maturity by the issuer under specified conditions.

Call Price - The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity. The price is usually at a slight premium to the bond's original issue price to compensate the holder for loss of income and ownership.

Call Risk - The risk to a bondholder that a bond may be redeemed prior to maturity.

Cash Sale/Purchase - A transaction that calls for delivery and payment of securities on the same day that the transaction is initiated.

Certificate of Deposit (CD) – A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a certificate. Large-denomination CD's are typically negotiable.

Collateralization - Process by which a borrower pledges securities, property, or other deposits for the purpose of securing the repayment of a loan and/or security.

Commercial Paper - An unsecured short-term promissory note issued by corporations, with maturities ranging from 2 to 270 days.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) – The official annual report for the City of College Station. It includes combined statements and basic financial statements for each individual fund and account group prepared in conformity with GAAP. It also includes supporting schedules necessary to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provision, extensive introductory material, and a detailed statistical section.

Coupon Rate - The annual rate of interest received by an investor from the issuer of certain types of fixed-income securities. It is also known as the interest rate.

Credit Quality - The measurement of the financial strength of a bond issuer. This measurement helps an investor to understand an issuer's ability to make timely interest payments and repay the loan principal upon maturity. Generally, the higher the credit quality of a bond issuer, the lower the interest rate paid by the issuer because the risk of default is lower. Credit quality ratings are provided by nationally recognized rating agencies.

Credit Risk - The risk to an investor that an issuer will default in the payment of interest and/or principal on a security.

Current Yield (Current Return) - A yield calculation determined by dividing the annual interest received on a security by the current market price of that security.

Dealer – A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions, buying and selling for his own account.

Delivery Versus Payment (DVP) - A type of securities transaction in which the purchaser pays for the securities when they are delivered either to the purchaser or his/her custodian.

Discount - The amount by which the par value of a security exceeds the price paid for the security.

Discount Security – Non-interest bearing money market instruments that are issued at a discount and redeemed at maturity for full face value, e.g. U.S. Treasury Bills.

Diversification - A process of investing assets among a range of security types by sector, maturity, and quality rating.

Duration - A measure of the timing of the cash flows, such as the interest payments and the principal repayment, to be received from a given fixed-income security. This calculation is based on three variables: term to maturity, coupon rate, and yield to maturity. The duration of a security is a useful indicator of its price volatility for given changes in interest rates.

Fair Value - The amount at which an investment could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

Federal Funds (Fed Funds) - Funds placed in Federal Reserve banks by depository institutions in excess of current reserve requirements. These depository institutions may lend fed funds to each other overnight or on a longer basis. They may also transfer funds among each other on a same-day basis through the Federal Reserve banking system. Fed funds are considered immediately available funds.

Federal Funds Rate - Interest rate charged by one institution lending federal funds to the other.

Federal Credit Agencies – Agencies of the Federal Government set up to supply credit to various classes of institutions and individuals, e.g. S&L's small business firms, students, farmers, farm cooperatives, and exporters.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) – A federal agency that insures bank deposits, currently up to \$250,000 per depository account through December 31, 2013. On January 1, 2014, the standard insurance amount will return to \$100,000.

Federal Home Loan banks (FHLB) – The institutions that regulate and lend to savings and loan associations. The Federal Home Loan Banks play a role similar to that played by the Federal Reserve Bank versus member commercial banks.

Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) – A government –sponsored enterprise (GSE) that was created in 1938 to expand the flow of mortgage money by creating a secondary mortgage market. Fannie Mae is a publicly traded company which operates under a congressional charter that directs Fannie Mae to channel its efforts into increasing the availability and affordability of homeownership for low-, moderate-, and middle-income Americans.

Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) – Consists of seven members of the Federal Reserve Board and five of the twelve Federal Reserve Bank Presidents. The President of the New York Federal Reserve Bank is a permanent member while the other Presidents serve on a rotating basis. The Committee periodically meets to set Federal Reserve guidelines regarding purchases and sales of Government Securities in the open market as a means of influencing the volume of bank credit and money.

Federal Reserve System – The central bank of the United States created by Congress and consisting of a seven member Board of Governors in Washington, D.C., 12 regional banks and about 5,700 commercial banks that are members of the system.

Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) - A self-regulatory organization (SRO) of brokers and dealers in the over-the-counter securities business. Its regulatory mandate includes authority over firms that distribute mutual fund shares as well as other securities.

Government Securities - An obligation of the U.S. government, backed by the full faith and credit of the government. These securities are regarded as the highest quality of investment securities available in the U.S. securities market. See "Treasury Bills, Notes, and Bonds."

Interest Rate - See "Coupon Rate."

Interest Rate Risk - The risk associated with declines or rises in interest rates which cause an investment in a fixed-income security to increase or decrease in value.

Internal Controls - An internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the entity are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that 1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and 2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Internal controls should address the following points:

- **Control of collusion** - Collusion is a situation where two or more employees are working in conjunction to defraud their employer.
- **Separation of transaction authority from accounting and record keeping** - By separating the person who authorizes or performs the transaction from the people who record or otherwise account for the transaction, a separation of duties is achieved.
- **Custodial safekeeping** - Securities purchased from any bank or dealer including appropriate collateral (as defined by state law) shall be placed with an independent third party for custodial safekeeping.

Inverted Yield Curve - A chart formation that illustrates long-term securities having lower yields than short-term securities. This configuration usually occurs during periods of high inflation coupled with low levels of confidence in the economy and a restrictive monetary policy.

Investment Policy - A concise and clear statement of the objectives and parameters formulated by an investor or investment manager for a portfolio of investment securities.

Liquidity - An asset that can be converted easily and quickly into cash.

Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP) - An investment by local governments in which their money is pooled as a method for managing local funds.

Mark-to-market - The process whereby the book value or collateral value of a security is adjusted to reflect its current market value.

Market Risk - The risk that the value of a security will rise or decline as a result of changes in market conditions.

Market Value - Current market price of a security.

Maturity - The date on which payment of a financial obligation is due. The final stated maturity is the date on which the issuer must retire a bond and pay the face value to the bondholder. See "Weighted Average Maturity."

Money Market – The market in which short-term debt instruments (bills, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, etc.) are issued and traded.

Money Market Mutual Fund - Mutual funds that invest solely in money market instruments (short-term debt instruments, such as Treasury bills, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, repos and federal funds).

Mutual Fund - An investment company that pools money and can invest in a variety of securities, including fixed-income securities and money market instruments. Mutual funds are regulated by the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Net Asset Value - The market value of one share of an investment company, such as a mutual fund. This figure is calculated by totaling a fund's assets that includes securities, cash, and any accrued earnings, subtracting this from the fund's liabilities and dividing this total by the number of shares outstanding. This is calculated once a day based on the closing price for each security in the fund's portfolio. (See below.) $[(\text{Total assets}) - (\text{Liabilities})] / (\text{Number of shares outstanding})$

Nominal Yield - The stated rate of interest that a bond pays its current owner, based on par value of the security. It is also known as the "coupon," "coupon rate," or "interest rate."

Offer - An indicated price at which market participants are willing to sell a security or commodity. Also referred to as the "Ask price."

Par - Face value or principal value of a bond, typically \$1,000 per bond.

Portfolio – Collection of securities held by an investor.

Positive Yield Curve - A chart formation that illustrates short-term securities having lower yields than long-term securities.

Premium - The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds the security's par value.

Prime Rate - A preferred interest rate charged by commercial banks to their most creditworthy customers. Many interest rates are keyed to this rate.

Principal - The face value or par value of a debt instrument. Also may refer to the amount of capital invested in a given security.

Prospectus - A legal document that must be provided to any prospective purchaser of a new securities offering registered with the SEC. This can include information on the issuer, the issuer's business, the proposed use of proceeds, the experience of the issuer's management, and certain certified financial statements.

Prudent Person Rule - An investment standard outlining the fiduciary responsibilities of public funds investors relating to investment practices.

Rate of Return – The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond or the current income return.

Reinvestment Risk - The risk that a fixed-income investor will be unable to reinvest income proceeds from a security holding at the same rate of return currently generated by that holding.

Repurchase Agreement (repo or RP) - An agreement of one party to sell securities at a specified price to a second party and a simultaneous agreement of the first party to repurchase the securities at a specified price or at a specified later date.

Reverse Repurchase Agreement (Reverse Repo) - An agreement of one party to purchase securities at a specified price from a second party and a simultaneous agreement by the first party to resell the securities at a specified price to the second party on demand or at a specified date.

Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act - Applies to all money market mutual funds and mandates such funds to maintain certain standards, including a 13- month maturity limit and a 90-day average maturity on investments, to help maintain a constant net asset value of one dollar (\$1.00).

Safekeeping - Holding of assets (e.g., securities) by a financial institution.

Secondary Market – A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following the initial distribution.

Securities & Exchange Commission – Agency created by Congress to protect investors in securities transactions by administering securities legislation.

Serial Bond - A bond issue, usually of a municipality, with various maturity dates scheduled at regular intervals until the entire issue is retired.

Sinking Fund - Money accumulated on a regular basis in a separate custodial account that is used to redeem debt securities or preferred stock issues.

Swap - Trading one asset for another.

Term Bond - Bonds comprising a large part or all of a particular issue which come due in a single maturity. The issuer usually agrees to make periodic payments into a sinking fund for mandatory redemption of term bonds before maturity.

Total Return - The sum of all investment income plus changes in the capital value of the portfolio. For mutual funds, return on an investment is composed of share price appreciation plus any realized dividends or capital gains. This is calculated by taking the following components during a certain time period. $(\text{Price Appreciation}) + (\text{Dividends paid}) + (\text{Capital gains}) = \text{Total Return}$

Treasury Bills - Short-term U.S. government non-interest bearing debt securities with maturities of no longer than one year and issued in minimum denominations of \$10,000. Auctions of three- and six-month bills are weekly, while auctions of one-year bills are monthly. The yields on these bills are monitored closely in the money markets for signs of interest rate trends.

Treasury Bonds – Marketable, fixed-interest U.S. government debt securities with maturities of more than ten years and issued in minimum denominations of \$1,000. Treasury bonds make interest payments semi-annually and the income that holders received is only taxed at the federal level.

Treasury Notes - Marketable U.S. government debt securities with fixed interest rates and maturities between 1 to 10 years. Treasury notes can be bought either directly from the U.S. government or through banks.

Uniform Net Capital Rule - SEC Rule 15C3-1 – Securities and Exchange Commission requirement that member firms as well as nonmember broker-dealers in securities maintain a maximum ratio of indebtedness to liquid capital of 15 to 1: also called net capital rule and net capital ratio. Indebtedness covers all money owed to a firm, including margin loans and commitments to purchase securities. This is one reason new public issues are spread among members of underwriting syndicates. Liquid capital includes cash and assets easily converted into cash.

Volatility - A degree of fluctuation in the price and valuation of securities.

Volatility Risk Rating - A rating system to clearly indicate the level of volatility and other non-credit risks associated with securities and certain bond funds. The ratings for bond funds range from those that have extremely low sensitivity to changing market conditions and offer the greatest stability of the returns ("aaa" by S&P; "V-1" by Fitch) to those that are highly sensitive with currently identifiable market volatility risk ("ccc-" by S&P, "V-10" by Fitch).

Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) - The average maturity of all the securities that comprise a portfolio. According to SEC rule 2a-7, the WAM for SEC registered money market mutual funds may not exceed 90 days and no one security may have a maturity that exceeds 397 days.

Yield - The current rate of return on an investment security generally expressed as a percentage of the security's current price.

Yield-to-call (YTC) - The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date. **Yield Curve** - A graphic representation that depicts the relationship at a given point in time between yields and maturity for bonds that are identical in every way except maturity. A normal yield curve may be alternatively referred to as a positive yield curve.

Yield-to-maturity - The rate of return yielded by a debt security held to maturity when both interest payments and the investor's potential capital gain or loss are included in the calculation of return.

Zero-coupon Securities - Security that is issued at a discount and makes no periodic interest payments. The rate of return consists of a gradual accretion of the principal of the security and is payable at par upon maturity.

**EXHIBIT A
PARS OBEB TRUST
INVESTMENT GUIDELINE**

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, APPROVING THE CITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY, BROKER/DEALERS LIST AND INVESTMENT STRATEGY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018 AND AUTHORIZING ITS IMPLEMENTATION.

WHEREAS, the goal of the City of College Station is to create an Investment Policy to insure that safety of all funds entrusted to the City, while making available those funds for the payment of all necessary obligations of the City; and

WHEREAS, the safety of the principal invested shall always be the primary concern of the City of College Station; and

WHEREAS, the management of monies in order to insure maximum cash availability and maximum yields on a short term investment is a primary goal of the City of College Station; and

WHEREAS, the Investment Policy for Fiscal Year 2018 designates the Assistant City Manager or his Designee(s) as the Investment Officer of the City and authorizes the Investment Officer to carry out the responsibilities of investing the City's Funds; and

WHEREAS, the Investment Policy for Fiscal Year 2018 contains the City's Collateral Policy as required pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2257.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of College Station has reviewed the City's Investment Policy for Fiscal Year 2018, Broker/Dealer List for Fiscal Year 2018 and the City's Investment Strategy for Fiscal Year 2018; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City Council hereby approves the City's Investment Policy, Broker/Dealer List and the Investment Strategy for Fiscal year 2018.

PART 2: That the City Council hereby approves the designation of the Assistant City Manager or his Designee(s) as the Investment Officer of the City and authorizes the Investment Officer to carry out the responsibilities of investing the City's funds consistent with the City's Investment Policy.

PART 3: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, A.D. 2017.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Tanya McNutt, City Secretary

Karl Mooney, Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0603	Version:	1	Name:	Annual Water Meters
Type:	Presentation	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/29/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving annual water meter purchases from Aqua Metric Sales Company through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) contract (#WM08-16). Based on the attached contract unit pricing, the estimated annual expenditure for water meters is: \$166,078.27.				
Sponsors:	Mary Ellen Leonard				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Quote OMNI C2 HGAC Request 092217				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving annual water meter purchases from Aqua Metric Sales Company through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) contract (#WM08-16). Based on the attached contract unit pricing, the estimated annual expenditure for water meters is: \$166,078.27.

Relationship to Strategic Goals:

1. Financially Sustainable City
2. Core Services and Infrastructure

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval to purchase water meters from Aqua Metric Sales Company through the HGAC contract.

Summary: Water meters will be purchased, stocked in the Water inventory, and expensed as necessary for the ongoing water meter replacement program.

Aqua Metric Sales Company is the HGAC contract dealer for Sensus IPERL and OMNI water meters. Products and services offered through HGAC have been subjected to either the competitive bid or competitive proposal format based on Texas statutes under the Local Government Code Chapter 252.

Meter Type	Item Number	Estimated Annual Usage	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
1-1/2" Compound (Omni C2)	890-045-00053	75	\$1,103.59	\$82,769.25
2" Compound (Omni C2)	890-045-00012	45	\$1,273.36	\$57,301.20
3" Compound (Omni C3)	890-045-00013	6	\$1,612.92	\$9,677.52
4" Compound (Omni C4)	890-045-00014	2	\$2,801.39	\$5,602.78
6" Compound (Omni C6)	890-045-00052	2	\$4,838.76	\$9,677.52
TR/PL Housing Assembly (Add-On Price)		125	\$8.40	\$1,050.00
TR/PL Housing Assembly (Standalone Purchase Price)			\$17.65	
Total Annual Cost of Meters:				\$166,078.27

Budget & Financial Summary: Funds are budgeted and available in the Water Fund. Various

projects may be expensed as supplies are pulled from inventory and issued.

Reviewed and Approved by Legal: N/A

Attachments: HGAC Contract Pricing Worksheet



September 22, 2017

Kristy Segarra - Manager, Bids & Proposals
6700 Guada Coma Drive • Schertz, TX 78154
Phone: (210) 967-6300 • Fax: (210) 967-6305
Email: kristy.segarra@aqua-metric.com
www.aqua-metric.com

Quote for	<u>City of College Station, Texas</u>
Attention	<u>Brandi Whittenton</u>
Address	<u>PO Box 9960</u>
City, State, ZIP	<u>College Station, Texas 77842</u>
Phone:	<u>(979) 764-3814</u>
Email:	<u>bwhittenton@cstx.gov</u>

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Extended
75	1 1/2" OMNI C2 Compound Meter	\$1,103.59	\$82,769.25
45	2" OMNI C2 Compound Meter	\$1,273.36	\$57,301.20
6	3" OMNI C2 Compound Meter	\$1,612.92	\$9,677.52
2	4" OMNI C2 Compound Meter	\$2,801.39	\$5,602.78
2	6" OMNI C2 Compound Meter	\$4,838.76	\$9,677.52
125	TR/PL Housing Assembly (Add-On Price)	\$8.40	\$1,050.00
	TR/PL HousingAssembly (Standalone Purchase Price)	\$17.65	

Total: \$166,078.27

This quotation on the product and services named, may be subject to the conditions noted below:

1. Net 30 Days to Pay
2. Freight Allow on orders over \$10,000.00
3. All quotes are valid for 90 days from date of quotation
4. Return product may be subject to 25% restocking fee



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0594	Version:	1	Name:	Rio Grande Subdivision Parking Removal
Type:	Ordinance	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/28/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion of an ordinance amending Chapter 38, "Traffic and Vehicles," Article VI "Traffic Schedules," Section 38-1014 "Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking Any Time," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, by removing parking on the northeast side of Little River Street beginning at the intersection of Harvey Mitchell Parkway South and extending 175 feet northwest to the intersection with a private alley.				
Sponsors:	Jason Schubert				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Parking Removal Exhibit Ordinance				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion of an ordinance amending Chapter 38, "Traffic and Vehicles," Article VI "Traffic Schedules," Section 38-1014 "Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking Any Time," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, by removing parking on the northeast side of Little River Street beginning at the intersection of Harvey Mitchell Parkway South and extending 175 feet northwest to the intersection with a private alley.

Relationship to Strategic Goals:

- Good Governance
- Core Services and Infrastructure
- Neighborhood Integrity
- Improving Mobility

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the ordinance amendment.

Summary: This ordinance removes on-street parking on the northeast side of Little River Street beginning at the intersection of Harvey Mitchell Parkway South and extending 175 feet northwest to the intersection with a private alley.

On September 12, 2013, Council adopted an amendment to the Subdivision Regulations contained in the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by creating a new section entitled "Single-Family Residential Parking Requirements for Platting." This section resulted from the efforts of a Joint Neighborhood Parking Task Force, consisting of City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission members, which sought solutions to concerns regarding emergency access and on-street parking

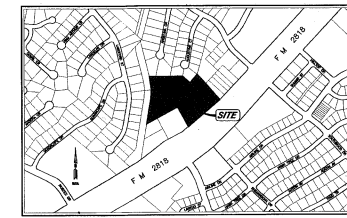
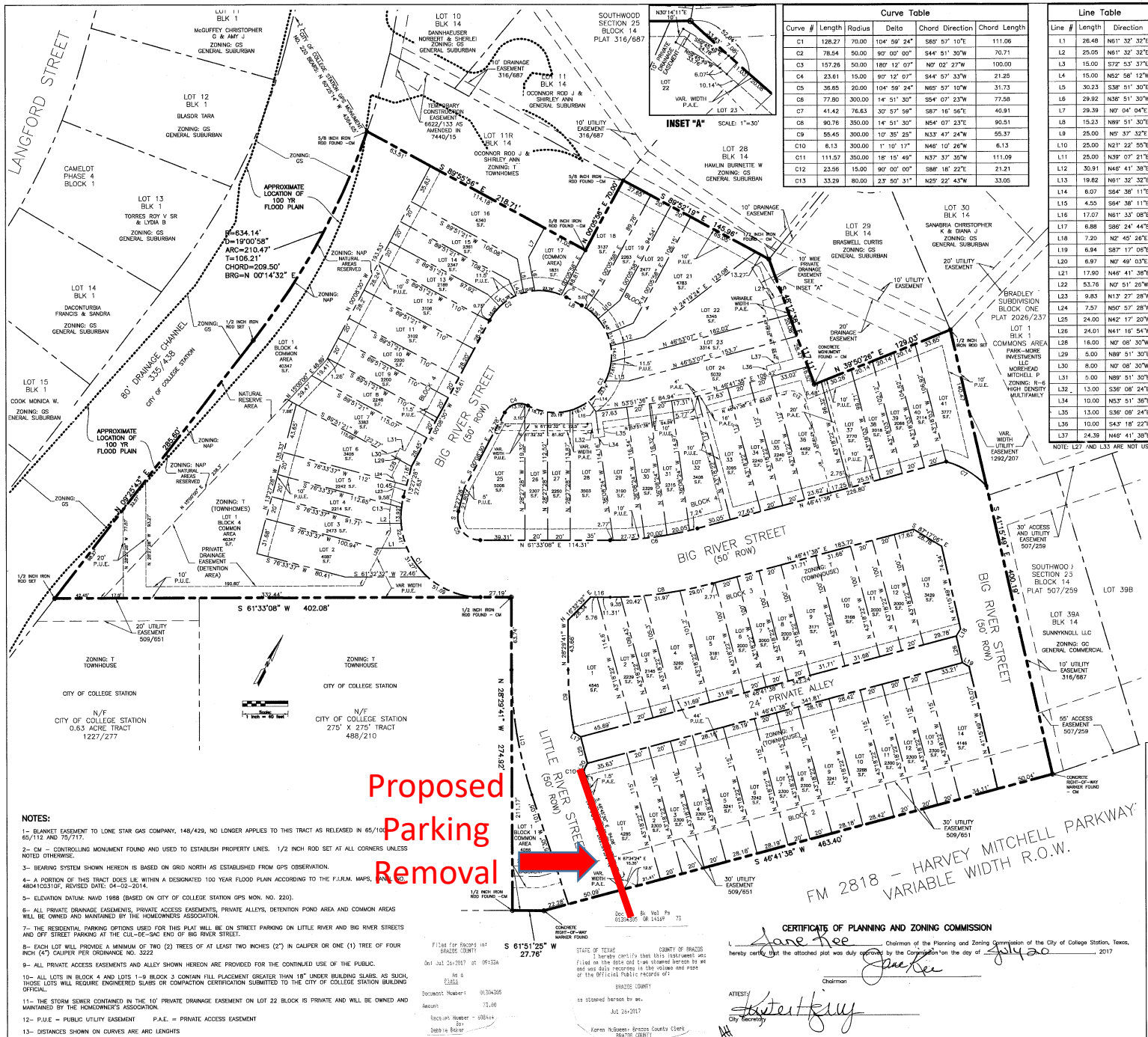
along residential streets. The section seeks to proactively limit potential issues by providing options for developers of new subdivisions to choose from a menu of residential parking options. The options include providing wider streets, narrower streets, standard width streets with parking removal, wide lot frontages, visitor alley-fed off-street parking, or visitor parking areas.

The developer of the Rio Grande subdivision choose to utilize the wider street option though a section of Little River Street near Harvey Mitchell Parkway South was constrained by existing electrical infrastructure and was constructed with a standard width. Parking removal from one side was proposed for the standard width section and no parking signs were installed with construction of the street. The final plat for the subdivision was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission on July 20, 2017 and was filed for record at the Courthouse on July 26, 2017. As the plat has been filed, Little River Street has been dedicated to the public. There are no residential units currently constructed along the street and this ordinance will formally implement the parking removal as proposed by the developer with the plat of the property.

Budget & Financial Summary: N/A

Attachments:

1. Parking Removal Exhibit
2. Ordinance



VICINITY MAP

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BRAZOS
I, Unisource Real Estate Investments, LLC, owner and developer of the land shown on this plat, and designated herein as Lot 1 Block 1, Lots 1-14 Block 2, Lots 1-13 Block 3 and Lots 1-41 Block 4 of Rio Grande Subdivision in the City of College Station, Texas, and whose name is subscribed hereto, hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, greenways, infrastructure, easements, and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed. All such dedications shall be in fee simple unless expressly provided otherwise.

Sultan Mahmood
Unisource Real Estate Investments, LLC

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Sultan Mahmood, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal on this 20 day of July, 2017.

Rebecca Lea Patek
Notary Public, Harris County, Texas

REBECCA LEA PATEK
NOTARY PUBLIC
State of Texas
Comm. Exp. 08-18-2019

CERTIFICATE OF CITY ENGINEER

I, Carol L. Carter, City Engineer of the City of College Station, Texas, hereby certify that this Subdivision Plat conforms to the requirements of the Subdivision Regulations of the City of College Station.

Carol L. Carter
City Engineer
City of College Station

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR

I, Brad Kerr, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4502, in the State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is true and correct and was prepared from an actual survey of the property and that property markers and monuments were placed under my supervision on the ground.

Brad Kerr, R.P.L.S. No. 4502

CERTIFICATE OF THE COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BRAZOS
I, Karen McQueen, County Clerk, in and for said county, do hereby certify that this plat together with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office on the 26 day of July, 2017, in the Official Public Records of Brazos County, Texas, in Volume 14169, Page 73.

WITNESS my hand and official Seal, at my office in Bryan, Texas.

Karen McQueen
County Clerk
Brazos County, Texas

By: Debbie Exadaktylos, Deputy Clerk.

TREES REQUIRED

FINAL PLAT of

LOT 1 BLOCK 1, LOTS 1-14 BLOCK 2, LOTS 1-13 BLOCK 3 AND LOTS 1-41 BLOCK 4 RIO GRANDE SUBDIVISION

SCALE 1"=40'

7.24 Acres
COLLEGE STATION
Brazos County, Texas

OWNER: UNISOURCE REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS, LLC
8310 CHESHIRE VALE ST
HOUSTON, TX 77024-3240

ENGINEER: MITCHELL & MORGAN, L.L.P.
3204 EARL RUDDER Fwy. SOUTH
COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845
PHONE (979) 260-6963

SURVEYOR: BRAD KERR, RPLS
KERR SURVEYING, LLC
409 N. TEXAS AVENUE
BRYAN, TX 77803
(979) 268-3195

FINAL PLAT PREPARED AND SUBMITTED MAY 2017

CERTIFICATE OF PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

I, Jane Kee, Chairman of the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of College Station, Texas, hereby certify that the attached plat was duly approved by the Commission on the day of July, 2017.

Jane Kee
Chairman

ATTEST: Justin Gray
City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BRAZOS
I, Karen McQueen, County Clerk, in and for said county, do hereby certify that this plat together with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office on the 26 day of July, 2017, in the Official Public Records of Brazos County, Texas, in Volume 14169, Page 73.

WITNESS my hand and official Seal, at my office in Bryan, Texas.

Karen McQueen
County Clerk
Brazos County, Texas

By: Debbie Exadaktylos, Deputy Clerk.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 38, “TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES,” ARTICLE VI “TRAFFIC SCHEDULES,” SECTION 38-1014 “TRAFFIC SCHEDULE XIV, NO PARKING HERE TO CORNER AND NO PARKING ANY TIME,” BY REMOVING PARKING ON THE NORTHEAST SIDE OF LITTLE RIVER STREET BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF HARVEY MITCHELL PARKWAY SOUTH AND EXTENDING 175 FEET NORTHWEST TO THE INTERSECTION WITH A PRIVATE ALLEY, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; DECLARING A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS:

- PART 1:** That Chapter 38, “Traffic and Vehicles,” Article VI “Traffic Schedules,” Section 38-1014 “Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking Any Time,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, be amended as set out in **Exhibit “A”** attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes.
- PART 2:** If any provision of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality does not affect other provisions or application of this Ordinance or the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas that can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.
- PART 3:** That any person, corporation, organization, government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association and any other legal entity violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance upon a finding of liability thereof shall be deemed liable for a civil offense and punished with a civil penalty of not less than one dollar (\$1.00) and not more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) or upon conviction thereof guilty of a misdemeanor, shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty five dollars (\$25.00) and not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.
- PART 4:** This Ordinance is a penal ordinance and becomes effective ten (10) days after its date of passage by the City Council, as provided by City of College Station Charter Section 35.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED this 12th day of October, 2017.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

Exhibit A

That Chapter 38, “Traffic and Vehicles,” Article VI. “Traffic Schedules”, Section 38-1014 “Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking Any Time,” is hereby amended to include the following:

Traveling on: Little River Street

Between: Northeast side of Little River Street beginning at the intersection of Harvey Mitchell Parkway South and extending 175 feet to the intersection with a private alley

Travel Direction: Northwest

Restriction: No parking any time



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0595	Version:	1	Name:	Cordova Ridge Subdivision Parking Removal
Type:	Ordinance	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/28/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion of an ordinance amending Chapter 38, "Traffic and Vehicles," Article VI "Traffic Schedules," Section 38-1014 "Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking Any Time," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, by removing parking on the northwest side of Cordova Ridge Court beginning at the intersection of Renee Lane and extending 640 feet southwest into its cul-de-sac.				
Sponsors:	Jason Schubert				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Parking Removal Exhibit Ordinance				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion of an ordinance amending Chapter 38, "Traffic and Vehicles," Article VI "Traffic Schedules," Section 38-1014 "Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking Any Time," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, by removing parking on the northwest side of Cordova Ridge Court beginning at the intersection of Renee Lane and extending 640 feet southwest into its cul-de-sac.

Relationship to Strategic Goals:

- Good Governance
- Core Services and Infrastructure
- Neighborhood Integrity
- Diverse Growing Economy
- Improving Mobility

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval of the ordinance amendment.

Summary: This ordinance removes on-street parking on the northwest side of Cordova Ridge Court beginning at the intersection of Renee Lane and extending 640 feet southwest into its cul-de-sac.

On September 12, 2013, Council adopted an amendment to the Subdivision Regulations contained in the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by creating a new section entitled "Single-Family Residential Parking Requirements for Platting." This section resulted from the efforts of a Joint Neighborhood Parking Task Force, consisting of City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission members, which sought solutions to concerns regarding emergency access and on-street parking along residential streets. The section seeks to proactively limit potential issues by providing options

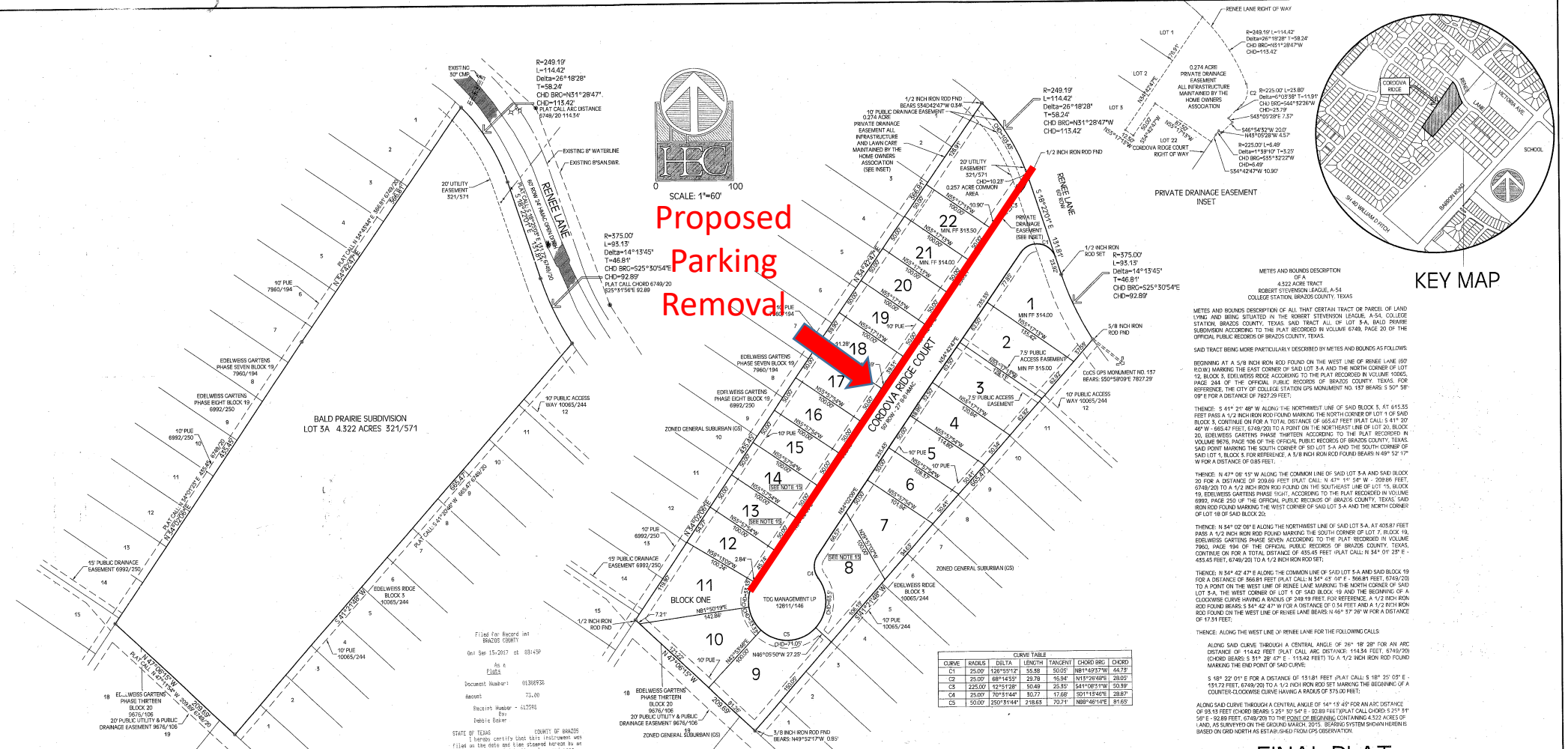
for developers of new subdivisions to choose from a menu of residential parking options. The options include providing wider streets, narrower streets, standard width streets with parking removal, wide lot frontages, visitor alley-fed off-street parking, or visitor parking areas.

The developer of the Cordova Ridge subdivision choose to utilize a standard width street with parking removal from one side and has installed the no parking signs with the construction of the street. The final plat for the subdivision was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission on September 7, 2017 and was filed for record at the Courthouse on September 15, 2017. As the plat has been filed, Cordova Ridge Court has been dedicated to the public. There are no residential units currently constructed along the street and this ordinance will formally implement the parking removal as proposed by the developer with the plat of the property.

Budget & Financial Summary: N/A

Attachments:

1. Parking Removal Exhibit
2. Ordinance



ORIGINAL PLAT

REPLAT

FINAL PLAT

CORDOVA RIDGE SUBDIVISION

BLOCK ONE LOT 1-22

BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 3-A

BALD PRAIRIE SUBDIVISION 321/571

4.322 ACRES

ROBERT STEVENSON LEAGUE, A-54

COLLEGE STATION, BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS

TREES REQUIRED

OWNER: MAY 23, 2017 SCALE: 1"=60'

PREPARED BY:

ALTON OFCZARZAK, MANAGING MEMBER

HESTER ENGINEERING COMPANY

2900 BROTHERS BOULEVARD

COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845

979-693-1100

SURVEYOR

BRAD KERR, R.P.L.S.

KERR SURVEYING COMPANY

409 NORTH TEXAS AVE

BRYAN, TX 77803

979-268-3195

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZOS

I, ALTON OFCZARZAK, OWNER AND DEVELOPER OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE CORDOVA RIDGE SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, AND WAGNE MARSH, LEASEE, HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, GREENWAYS, INFRASTRUCTURE, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED. ALL SUCH DEDICATIONS SHALL BE IN FEE SIMPLE UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE.

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZOS

I, BRAD KERR, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, NO. 4502, IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT IS CORRECT AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY AND THAT THE PLAT IS CORRECT AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY AND THAT THE PLAT IS CORRECT AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY.

CERTIFICATE OF THE COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZOS

I, KAREN MCQUEEN, COUNTY CLERK, IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT TOGETHER WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY, TEXAS, IN VOLUME 16, PAGE 16, ON MAY 23, 2017, AT 10:45 AM.

CERTIFICATE OF PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZOS

I, KAREN MCQUEEN, CHAIRMAN OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ATTACHED PLAT WAS DULY APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION ON THE 23rd DAY OF MAY, 2017.

CERTIFICATE OF CITY ENGINEER

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZOS

I, ALTON OFCZARZAK, CITY ENGINEER OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEYING PLAT CONFORMS TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 38, "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," ARTICLE VI "TRAFFIC SCHEDULES," SECTION 38-1014 "TRAFFIC SCHEDULE XIV, NO PARKING HERE TO CORNER AND NO PARKING ANY TIME," BY REMOVING PARKING ON THE NORTHWEST SIDE OF CORDOVA RIDGE COURT BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF RENEE LANE AND EXTENDING 640 FEET SOUTHWEST INTO ITS CUL-DE-SAC, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; DECLARING A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS:

- PART 1:** That Chapter 38, "Traffic and Vehicles," Article VI "Traffic Schedules," Section 38-1014 "Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking Any Time," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, be amended as set out in **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes.
- PART 2:** If any provision of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality does not affect other provisions or application of this Ordinance or the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas that can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.
- PART 3:** That any person, corporation, organization, government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association and any other legal entity violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance upon a finding of liability thereof shall be deemed liable for a civil offense and punished with a civil penalty of not less than one dollar (\$1.00) and not more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) or upon conviction thereof guilty of a misdemeanor, shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty five dollars (\$25.00) and not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.
- PART 4:** This Ordinance is a penal ordinance and becomes effective ten (10) days after its date of passage by the City Council, as provided by City of College Station Charter Section 35.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED this 12th day of October, 2017.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

Exhibit A

That Chapter 38, “Traffic and Vehicles,” Article VI. “Traffic Schedules”, Section 38-1014 “Traffic Schedule XIV, No Parking Here to Corner and No Parking Any Time,” is hereby amended to include the following:

Traveling on: Cordova Ridge Court

Between: Northwest side of Cordova Ridge Court beginning at the intersection of Renee Lane and extending 640 feet into its cul-de-sac

Travel Direction: Southwest

Restriction: No parking any time



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0598	Version:	1	Name:	Contract 17300514 Amendment
Type:	Contract	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/28/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a contract amendment removing contradictory language from College Station Community Development Block Grant Funding Contract with Brazos Valley Community Action Programs for the 1112 Waynesboro Court Affordable Rental Activity Contract No.17300514.				
Sponsors:	Debbie Eller				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	BVCAP Contract Amendment				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a contract amendment removing contradictory language from College Station Community Development Block Grant Funding Contract with Brazos Valley Community Action Programs for the 1112 Waynesboro Court Affordable Rental Activity Contract No.17300514.

Relationship to Strategic Goals: (Select all that apply)

- Financially Sustainable City
- Core Services and Infrastructure
- Neighborhood Integrity

Recommendation(s):

Staff recommends approval of this Contract Amendment

Summary:

Sections 6.5 and 6.6 of Contract No. 17300514 are contradictory in how they regulate rents charged for the 1112 Waynesboro Court Affordable Rental Activity between the City and Brazos Valley Community Action Programs (BVCAP). This contract amendment will remove section 6.5, which requires that renters pay no more than 25 percent of their income for rent and leave section 6.6, which states that rents may not exceed the maximum high HOME rents published by HUD on an annual basis.

Budget & Financial Summary: N/A

Attachments:

Attachment 1: Contract Amendment

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE COLLEGE STATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
BLOCK GRANT FUNDING CONTRACT
FOR THE 1112 WAYNESBORO COURT AFFORDABLE RENTAL ACTIVITY
BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION AND BRAZOS VALLEY
COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAMS**

This First Amendment to the College Station Community Development Block Grant Funding Contract for the 1112 Waynesboro Court Affordable Rental Activity dated July 27, 2017, with College Station Contract No. 17300514, ("Original Contract"), is by and between Brazos Valley Community Action Programs, ("BVCAP") and the City of College Station, a Texas Home Rule Municipal Corporation, ("City").

WHEREAS, BVCAP and City desire to amend the Original Contract to remove Section 6.5; and

WHEREAS, the Section 6.6 of the Original Contract is sufficient to ensure affordable rents; and

WHEREAS, Sections 6.6 and 6.5 of the Original Contract are contradictory and incompatible; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter contained, BVCAP and the City agree to amend the Original Contract as follows:

1. Section 6.5 "Agency shall ensure the affordability of each unit by ensuring that households pay no more than 25 percent of their income for rent" shall be deleted.
2. This Amendment is governed by and construed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Original Contract in the event the attached Exhibit A contains any conflicting terms, the Original Contract will control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this First Amendment as of the date of the last party signing.

**BRAZOS VALLEY COMMUNITY
ACTION PROGRAMS**

CITY OF COLLEGE STATION

By: Bobby Hubley
Bobby Hubley, Executive Director
Date: 09-19-17

By: _____
City Manager
Date: _____

APPROVED:

City Attorney
Date: _____

Assistant City Manager/CFO
Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

6.4 Verification of Income. Verification of income for CDBG assisted unit tenants will be pursuant to 24 C.F.R 5.609.

6.5 Agency shall ensure the affordability of each unit by ensuring that households pay no more than 25 percent of their income for rent.

6.6 Rents may not exceed the maximum high HOME rents published annually by HUD (Exhibit H)

6.7 The City reserves the right to carry out regular and periodic field inspections to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Contract. After each monitoring visit, City shall provide Agency with a written report of the monitor's findings. If the monitoring reports note deficiencies in Agency's performances under the terms of this Contract, the monitoring report shall include requirements for the timely correction of such deficiencies by Agency. Failure by Agency to take action specified in the monitoring report may be cause for suspension or termination of this Contract as provided in Article VII of this Contract. In addition to the limitations on liability otherwise specified in this Contract, it is expressly understood and agreed by the Parties hereto that if Agency fails to promptly submit to City any report required by this Contract, City may, at its sole option and in its sole discretion, withhold any or all payments otherwise due or requested by Agency hereunder. If City withholds such payments, it shall notify Agency in writing of its decision and the reasons therefore. Payments withheld pursuant to this paragraph may be held by City until such time as Agency fully cures or performs any and all delinquent obligations which are identified as the reason funds are withheld.

6.8 Agency shall submit activity reports to the City on an annual basis, with information on rents and occupancy. The format of such reports shall be prescribed by City. Annual reports will be due no later than October 30th of each year.

ARTICLE VII CONTRACT SUSPENSION/TERMINATION

7.1 The City has the right to terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time if the City determines that Agency has failed to comply with any part of this Contract or if funds are unavailable, discontinued or disapproved, as determined by the City or HUD, at their sole discretion. In addition, the City has the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Contract if it determines that the information contained in its application for CDBG funding was materially incorrect, if the City determines that Agency is not delivering the services approved in its application for CDBG funding, if Agency fails to file the reports required under Article VII of this Contract, or if Agency fails to fulfill any other obligations required under this Contract.

7.2 The City shall notify Agency, in writing, thirty (30) days prior to the date of termination. The notice shall include the reason for termination and the effective date of termination.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0599	Version:	1	Name:	Contract 17300514 Amendment
Type:	Contract	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/28/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a contract amendment removing contradictory language from College Station Community Development Block Grant Funding Contract with Twin City Mission for the 2404 Blanco Drive Affordable Rental Activity Contract No.17300512.				
Sponsors:	Debbie Eller				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Twin City Mission Contract Amendment				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion on approving a contract amendment removing contradictory language from College Station Community Development Block Grant Funding Contract with Twin City Mission for the 2404 Blanco Drive Affordable Rental Activity Contract No.17300512.

Relationship to Strategic Goals: (Select all that apply)

- Financially Sustainable City
- Core Services and Infrastructure
- Neighborhood Integrity

Recommendation(s):

Staff recommends approval of this Contract Amendment

Summary:

Sections 6.5 and 6.6 of Contract No. 17300514 are contradictory in how they regulate rents charged for the 2404 Blanco Drive Affordable Rental Activity between the City and Twin City Mission Inc. This contract amendment will remove section 6.5, which requires that renters pay no more than 25 percent of their income for rent and leave section 6.6, which states that rents may not exceed the maximum high HOME rents published by HUD on an annual basis.

Budget & Financial Summary: N/A

Attachments:

Attachment 1: Contract Amendment

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE COLLEGE STATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
BLOCK GRANT FUNDING CONTRACT
FOR THE 2404 BLANCO DRIVE AFFORDABLE RENTAL ACTIVITY
BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION AND TWIN CITY MISSION, INC.**

This First Amendment to the College Station Community Development Block Grant Funding Contract for the 2404 Blanco Drive Affordable Rental Activity dated July 14, 2017, with College Station Contract No. 17300512, ("Original Contract"), is by and between Twin City Mission, Inc., ("TCM") and the City of College Station, a Texas Home Rule Municipal Corporation, ("City").

WHEREAS, TCM and City desire to amend the Original Contract to remove Section 6.5; and

WHEREAS, the Section 6.6 of the Original Contract is sufficient to ensure affordable rents; and

WHEREAS, Sections 6.6 and 6.5 of the Original Contract are contradictory and incompatible; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter contained, TCM and the City agree to amend the Original Contract as follows:

1. Section 6.5 "Agency shall ensure the affordability of each unit by ensuring that households pay no more than 25 percent of their income for rent" shall be deleted.
2. This Amendment is governed by and construed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Original Contract in the event the attached Exhibit A contains any conflicting terms, the Original Contract will control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this First Amendment as of the date of the last party signing.

TWIN CITY MISSION, INC.

CITY OF COLLEGE STATION

By: 
Doug Weedon, CEO
Date: 9-28-17

By: _____
City Manager
Date: _____

APPROVED:

City Attorney
Date: _____

Assistant City Manager/CFO
Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

6.4 Verification of Income. Verification of income for CDBG assisted unit tenants will be pursuant to 24 C.F.R 5.609.

6.5 Agency shall ensure the affordability of each unit by ensuring that households pay no more than 25 percent of their income for rent.

6.6 Rents may not exceed the maximum high HOME rents published annually by HUD (Exhibit H)

6.7 The City reserves the right to carry out regular and periodic field inspections to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Contract. After each monitoring visit, City shall provide Agency with a written report of the monitor's findings. If the monitoring reports note deficiencies in Agency's performances under the terms of this Contract, the monitoring report shall include requirements for the timely correction of such deficiencies by Agency. Failure by Agency to take action specified in the monitoring report may be cause for suspension or termination of this Contract as provided in Article VII of this Contract. In addition to the limitations on liability otherwise specified in this Contract, it is expressly understood and agreed by the Parties hereto that if Agency fails to promptly submit to City any report required by this Contract, City may, at its sole option and in its sole discretion, withhold any or all payments otherwise due or requested by Agency hereunder. If City withholds such payments, it shall notify Agency in writing of its decision and the reasons therefore. Payments withheld pursuant to this paragraph may be held by City until such time as Agency fully cures or performs any and all delinquent obligations which are identified as the reason funds are withheld.

6.8 Agency shall submit activity reports to the City on an annual basis, with information on rents and occupancy. The format of such reports shall be prescribed by City. Annual reports will be due no later than October 30th of each year.

ARTICLE VII CONTRACT SUSPENSION/TERMINATION

7.1 The City has the right to terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time if the City determines that Agency has failed to comply with any part of this Contract or if funds are unavailable, discontinued or disapproved, as determined by the City or HUD, at their sole discretion. In addition, the City has the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Contract if it determines that the information contained in its application for CDBG funding was materially incorrect, if the City determines that Agency is not delivering the services approved in its application for CDBG funding, if Agency fails to file the reports required under Article VII of this Contract, or if Agency fails to fulfill any other obligations required under this Contract.

7.2 The City shall notify Agency, in writing, thirty (30) days prior to the date of termination. The notice shall include the reason for termination and the effective date of termination.

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0602	Version:	1	Name:	Ch 16 Art III Sec 16-52 Knox Box Ordinance Amendment
Type:	Minutes	Status:		Status:	Consent Agenda
File created:	9/29/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending Chapter 16, "Fire Prevention and Protection," Article III, "Fire Code," Section 16-52, "Amendments to the International Fire Code" to allow the CSPD SWAT team to have key box access.				
Sponsors:	Brandy Norris				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Ch 16 Art III Sec 16-52 Knox Box Ord				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending Chapter 16, "Fire Prevention and Protection," Article III, "Fire Code," Section 16-52, "Amendments to the International Fire Code" to allow the CSPD SWAT team to have key box access.

Relationship to Strategic Goals:

- Core Services and Infrastructure

Recommendation(s): Staff Recommends Council Approval

Summary: The current code provides the College Station Fire Department access to knox boxes at commercial buildings. The knox boxes hold keys that will allow them access to the structure in the event that life savings actions must immediately be taken. The Police Department, particularly the tactical team, could also face situations that immediate access to a structure could mean the difference between life and death.

This amendment would allow the Police Department Tactical Team Leader and Assistant Team Leader to have access to the Fire Department knox boxes. The Fire Department is in agreement with these changes.

Budget & Financial Summary: None

Attachments: Chapter 16, "Fire Prevention and Protection," Article III, "Fire Code," Section 16-52, "Amendments to the International Fire Code" ordinance amendment.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 16, “FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION,” ARTICLE III, “FIRE CODE,” SECTION 16-52, “AMENDMENTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, BY AMENDING CERTAIN SECTIONS RELATING TO KEY BOX ACCESS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; DECLARING A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS:

- PART 1:** That Chapter 16, “Fire Prevention and Protection,” Article III, “Fire Code,” Section 16-52, “Amendments to the International Fire Code” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, be amended as set out in **Exhibit “A”** attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes.
- PART 2:** If any provision of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality does not affect other provisions or application of this Ordinance or the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, that can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.
- PART 3:** That any person, corporation, organization, government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association and any other legal entity violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punishable by a fine of not less than twenty five dollars (\$25.00) and not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000) for a violation of fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation ordinances, other than the dumping of refuse. Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.
- PART 4:** This Ordinance is a penal ordinance and becomes effective ten (10) days after its date of passage by the City Council, as provided by City of College Station Charter Section 35.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20__.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

That Chapter 16, “Fire Prevention and Protection,” Article III, “Fire Code,” Section 16-52, “Amendments to the International Fire Code” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, is hereby amended by adding section 22 and renumbering the list in order and is to read as follows:

Sec. 16-52. – Amendments to the International Fire Code.

The International Fire Code, as referred to in Section 16-51, is hereby amended as follows:

- (22) Section 506.1 is amended by deleting the section in its entirety and replacing with the following:

Section 506.1 Where required:

Where access to or within a structure or an area is restricted because of secured openings or where immediate access is necessary for life-saving or fire-fighting purposes, the fire code official is authorized to require a key box to be installed in an approved location. The key box shall be of an approved type listed in accordance with UL 1037, and shall contain keys to gain necessary access as required by the fire code official and the College Station Police Department SWAT Team. The fire code official authorizes the College Station Police Department SWAT Team Leader and Assistant Team Leader to have access to key boxes and a Fire Department master key to aid in life saving activities. College Station SWAT Team will maintain a Fire Department’s master key with the same or similar policies or procedures as the Fire Department.

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0596	Version:	1	Name:	Rezoning – Northpoint Crossing
Type:	Rezoning	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	9/28/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Article 4 “Zoning Districts,” Section 12-4.2, “Official Zoning Map” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas by changing the zoning district boundaries from PDD Planned Development District to PDD Planned Development District by amending the Concept Plan for approximately 11 acres of land being situated in Lots 1A, 2A & 3, Block 1 of the Northpoint Crossing Subdivision, more generally located at 425 Northpoint Crossing Drive. Case #REZ2017-000014				
Sponsors:	Jenifer Paz				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Background Information SAM & Aerial Ordinance				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Article 4 “Zoning Districts,” Section 12-4.2, “Official Zoning Map” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas by changing the zoning district boundaries from PDD Planned Development District to PDD Planned Development District by amending the Concept Plan for approximately 11 acres of land being situated in Lots 1A, 2A & 3, Block 1 of the Northpoint Crossing Subdivision, more generally located at 425 Northpoint Crossing Drive. Case #REZ2017-000014

Relationship to Strategic Goals:

- Good Governance
- Financially Sustainable City
- Core Services and Infrastructure
- Diverse Growing Economy

Recommendation(s): This item was heard at the September 21st Planning & Zoning Commission meeting. The Commission unanimously recommended approval of the rezoning request.

Summary: The purpose of this request is to modify the Concept Plan of the existing PDD. This request proposes changes to the Concept Plan by reducing sidewalks along Northpoint Crossing Drive (a public way) to allow for redesign of parking along the public way that accommodates head-in parking and makes modifications to the sign ordinance in order to improve site identification and wayfinding.

REVIEW CRITERIA

- 1. Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan:** The subject property is designated as Urban and part of Redevelopment Area II on the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use and Character Map. The intersection of Texas Avenue and University Drive has also been identified as a Primary Arrival Gateway into the City. The Comprehensive Plan describes Urban as:

This land use designation is generally for areas that should have a very intense level of development activities. These areas will tend to consist of townhomes, duplexes, and high-density apartments. General commercial and office uses, business parks, and vertical mixed-use may also be permitted within growth and redevelopment areas.

Redevelopment Area II: Texas Avenue, University Drive, and Harvey Road is described by the Comprehensive Plan as:

This area includes a number of underperforming land uses that, due to their proximity to two of the busiest corridors in the City, are poised for redevelopment. Much of the area is currently subdivided into small lots, making it difficult to assemble land for redevelopment....The proximity of existing neighborhoods and the Texas A&M University campus requires careful site planning and appropriate building design. These efforts should be complimentary to the Area V: Hospitality corridor plan, the neighborhood plan for the Eastgate area, and the Texas A&M University Campus Master Plan and should focus on bringing vertical mixed use and other aspects of urban character to this portion of the City.

The existing PDD zoning with associated Concept Plan is consistent with the objectives of the Comprehensive Plan to redevelop and consolidate underperforming properties in this area of the City. It provides vertical mixed use, high density multi-family, and pedestrian oriented development at the corner of Texas Avenue and University Drive in proximity to the Texas A&M University campus.

This request proposes changes to the Concept Plan by reducing sidewalks along Northpoint Crossing Drive (public way) to allow for redesign of parking along the public way that accommodates head-in parking and by making modifications to the sign ordinance in order to improve site identification and wayfinding. While the reduction of sidewalk width would not typically be supported for an urban, mixed-use environment, the sidewalk width will be reduced on one side of the public way but a much wider sidewalk, in excess of the minimum requirement, will be provided on the other of the public way. These modifications to the Concept Plan and PDD ordinance are intended to allow this mixed-use development reach its full potential as a successful mixed-use urban development by attracting patrons and retail business. This request is still consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

- 2. Compatibility with the present zoning and conforming uses of nearby property and with the character of the neighborhood:** The existing zoning and conforming uses of nearby property are consistent with this request to revise the PDD. The scale of the uses are developed at a higher intensity than the nearby existing hotel, fourplex, and restaurant uses.

The Century Square development to the southwest of this property, is currently under construction and will provide a mix of uses as it develops.

3. **Suitability of the property affected by the amendment for uses permitted by the district that would be made applicable by the proposed amendment:** The revised PDD Planned Development District does not propose to make modifications to the uses permitted by the district. The purpose of the amendment is to improve the wayfinding and accessibility of the site in order to promote opportunity for non-residential uses to develop within the existing tenant spaces on the ground level.
4. **Suitability of the property affected by the amendment for uses permitted by the district applicable to the property at the time of the proposed amendment:** The revised PDD Planned Development District does not propose to make modifications to the uses permitted by the district.
5. **Marketability of the property affected by the amendment for uses permitted by the district applicable to the property at the time of the proposed amendment:** The property should be considered marketable with the current zoning. The applicant requests a revision to the design of the public way, Northpoint Crossing, by reducing the sidewalk width and installing head in parking on one side of the street and revising allowed signage throughout the site to activate the commercial component of the mixed use development.
6. **Availability of water, wastewater, stormwater, and transportation facilities generally suitable and adequate for the proposed use:** This site is served by 12-inch waterlines along Texas Avenue, University Drive, and the public way. There are 8- and 12-inch sanitary sewer gravity mains along the public way tying into the existing Hensel Park Lift Station. The lift station pumps sanitary sewer flow to the 'Northeast Trunkline' via a 12- inch force main which conveys the flow to the Carters Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant. Drainage is generally to the south and west within the Wolf Pen Creek and Burton Creek Drainage Basins, respectively.

As part of the previous rezoning application, a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) was submitted. To maintain the traffic level of service in this area, the following mitigation strategies have been completed:

- An additional left turn bay will be added to University Drive eastbound to northbound Texas Avenue, creating a dual left configuration by modifying the existing raised median.
- An additional right turn lane will be provided on southbound Texas Avenue to westbound University Drive.
- On University Drive, a right turn deceleration lane for the proposed driveway will be built. The raised median on Texas Avenue will also be extended north beyond the proposed driveway location.
- The former Meadowland Street intersection at University Drive has been closed and the existing median break in University Drive will be closed as well.

SUMMARY OF PDD AND CONCEPT PLAN

The rezoning and associated Concept Plan retain the vertical mixed use and multi-family

development at the intersection of Texas Avenue and University Drive. Currently Northpoint Crossing public way has parallel parking on both sides of the street with 9-foot sidewalks and does not allow freestanding signs on the site. The proposed concept plan revises the design of the public way as shown in cross section A-A and A1-A1. The sidewalks on one side of the public way are reduced to a minimum of 5.5 feet, on the narrowest section, up to 6.33 feet on the widest section to accommodate an 18-foot deep head-in parking. Where the sidewalk is being reduced, a recessed entry of 3 feet is proposed as an option to allow for ADA compliance. The sidewalk on the opposite side of the public way, Northpoint Crossing, will provide a sidewalk ranging from approximately 12.8 to 14.4 feet wide. The rezoning also requests changes to the PDD's sign ordinance by allowing a freestanding sign and area identification sign. Additionally, changes to the permitted wayfinding signs are also included in the request.

The development will use the dimensional standards of the GC General Commercial zoning district for the commercial uses and R-6 High Density Multi-Family zoning district for the residential uses.

Meritorious Modifications

The following modifications have been approved with past PDD requests in 2012 and 2014, with the exception of the proposed modifications shown in **bold**.

1. Zoning District Standards - UDO Section 12-5.2 "Residential Dimensional Standards" and Section 12-5.4 "Non-Residential Dimensional Standards": An increase to the maximum residential unit density from 30 units per acre to 60 units per acre is proposed. While this increase in density can be supported, it is necessary to ensure that adequate infrastructure and transportation facilities including vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian are provided for the development and surrounding area.

The applicant requests to reduce minimum building setbacks for the GC General Commercial and R-6 High Density Multi-Family based zoning districts to 5 feet along all property lines with the understanding that sufficient easements for utilities will be provided. The standard building setbacks for these districts are 25-foot front setback, 7.5-foot side setback, 15-foot side street setback, and 15-foot rear setback for the GC district and 20-foot rear setback for R-6.

2. Use - UDO Section 12-6.3.C "Use Table": The P-MUD Planned Mixed Use District is the base district for uses for the development with Health Care, Medical Clinic being added as a permitted use and Conference/Convention Center, Country Club, Duplex, Fraternal Lodge, Fuel Sales, Golf Course/Driving Range, Parking as a Primary Use, Sexual Oriented Businesses, Single-Family Detached, and Shooting Range (Indoor) uses removed from the permitted list.
3. Parking - UDO Section 12-7.3 "Off-Street Parking Standards": The applicant proposes the standard shopping center ratio of 1 parking space per every 250 gross square feet of commercial use (1:250), though not required to provide additional parking if more than 25% of these areas are utilized as intense commercial uses. The applicant proposes the minimum residential parking requirement be reduced to one parking space per bedroom. The current ordinance requires one space per bedroom for three and four bedroom units though some additional parking is provided with one and two bedroom units (1.5 spaces/ bedroom). Parking spaces in the garage may be compact parking spaces. Also, parking along Hensel Street does not require interior or double landscape islands in the row.
4. Transportation - UDO Section 12-7.4 "Access Management and Circulation", Section 12-

8.3.G “Blocks”, and Section 12-11.2 “Defined Terms”- Public Way: The applicant proposes some modifications to transportation related requirements:

- Three driveways existed along Texas Avenue and six driveways along University Drive, including the former Meadowland Street. The Concept Plan consolidated these to one driveway on Texas Avenue and one driveway on University Drive, though they still do not meet minimum spacing standards. The applicant requests the spacing be acceptable and the concept has been agreed to by TxDOT.
- The maximum block length in Urban designated areas is 660 feet with a maximum block perimeter of 2,000 feet. Based on these dimensions, two street or public way projections are required along the Public Way Section C-C toward the Texas A&M System property to the southwest. One public way stub is provided with Hensel Street also stubbed to the Texas A&M System property. It is anticipated that the Texas A&M System property will redevelop with commercial, retail, residential uses but it is not known how these connections will be incorporated into their development.
- Public Ways are defined with certain dimensional and design criteria. The applicant requests to reduce the maximum curve radius from a 200-foot radius to a 45-foot radius, allow sidewalks to be back of curb instead of three feet off and have sidewalk widths as shown in the attached public way cross sections.

5. Signs - UDO Section 12-7.4 “Signs”: Instead of using standard commercial or multi-family signage as the basis, the applicant proposes to utilize the signage permitted in Wolf Pen Creek (UDO Section 12-5.8.A.11 Signs) with the following modifications:

- Signs may be approved administratively by staff with appeals to staff’s interpretations being able to be considered by the Design Review Board;
- **Wayfinding signage (UDO Section 12-7.5.DD Campus Wayfinding Signs) is permitted for this development and may also be located at street intersections with public ways and along public ways with a maximum height of 6’4” for vehicular wayfinding and 7’6” for pedestrian wayfinding and maximum area of 20 square feet (see Exhibit “E” in the PDD Ordinance);**
- Hanging signage (UDO Section 12-5.8.B.12.c.3) is permitted with a minimum clearance of three inches from the building and edge of canopy;
- Low profile freestanding signs do not have a setback requirement and may be allowed within 150 feet of each other at the interior intersection;
- Light pole signage may be utilized and is limited to 21 square feet per light pole. These signs are not in lieu of freestanding signage, are intended as development identification and special event signage, will not be utilized for tenant signage, and do not count against attached signage limitations;
- Attached signage used as development identification signage at the corner of Texas Avenue and University Drive may extend up to two feet from any exterior building face, mansard, awning, or canopy;
- Projection signs may be used for identification signage for the general area and not count against the attached signage square feet unless they contain copy of the individual business. Projection signs may be oriented toward the public rights-of-way or public ways and one permitted per tenant per public way frontage; and
- **Area Identification Signs (UDO Section 7.5.G. Area Identification Signs) are permitted at the intersection of Texas Avenue and the public ways with a maximum height of 21 feet and area of 65 square feet (see Exhibit “E” in the PDD Ordinance); and**

- **A Freestanding Sign (UDO Section 7.5.N) is permitted at the intersection of University Drive and the public way with a maximum height of 30 feet, area of 90 square feet and setback a minimum of 5 feet from the right-of-way (see Exhibit “E” in the PDD Ordinance).**
6. Landscaping - UDO Section 12-7.6 “Landscaping and Tree Protection”: With the one exception as stated below, the applicant proposes to utilize the Northgate standards contained in UDO Section 12-5.8.B.9 “Landscape and Streetscape Standards” with the following modifications:
- The Hensel Street portion of the development shall meet the standard requirements of UDO Section 12-7.6 Landscaping and Tree Protection;
 - The street trees along Texas Avenue and University Drive may be placed outside of TxDOT right-of-way. Street trees along Public Way Sections A-A and B-B shall be 50 feet on center with alternating planting areas spaced at 50 feet on center consisting of non-canopy trees, hedges or seasonal plantings. The Public Way Section C-C will have planting areas of 25 feet on center consisting of non-canopy trees, hedges, or seasonal plantings;
 - Building and Site Lighting shall still comply with UDO Section 12-7.11 Outdoor Lighting Standards;
 - The Street Lights section is not applicable as lights are owned and maintained by property owner.
7. Architecture - UDO Section 12-7.10 “Non-Residential Architecture Standards”: Instead of using this Section as the basis for architecture standards, the applicant proposes to utilize the Northgate standards contained in UDO Section 12-5.8.B.4 “Building Design Standards.” All subsections (Building Orientation and Access, Building Transparency, Architectural Relief, Roof Type, Exterior Building Material, Exterior Building Colors, and Canopies/ Awnings) shall apply to all non-residential and residential buildings.
8. Infrastructure - Section 12-3.4.A “Applicability”: Most of the property is platted though some areas are tracts of land. The applicant has requested that building permits may be issued on these tracts prior to the platting of these areas with the provision that a temporary blanket easement be placed on the property and the property platted/replatted once all utilities are constructed and relocated and before Certificates of Occupancy are issued for the buildings.

Community Benefits and Additional Enhancements

The following community benefits, additional enhancements and/or improvements were proposed with past requests.

1. Implementation of the Comprehensive Plan through redevelopment of an under-performing, blighted area that is designated as a Primary Arrival Gateway and described by the Comprehensive Plan as an area that should “focus on bringing vertical mixed-use and other aspects of urban development to this portion of the City.” All existing buildings will be demolished before building permits will be issued for any new construction.
2. The Northgate Building Design Standards (UDO Section 12-5.8.B.4) apply to all buildings, residential and non-residential. Currently there are no architectural requirements for residential buildings outside of the Northgate District.
3. The Northgate Bicycle Parking Standards (UDO Section 12-5.8.B.7) apply to the development except that the design of the bicycle rack design is determined by the owner and approved by the City and bicycle parking may be located within the parking garage

areas. Currently there are not bicycle parking (bike rack) requirements for residential developments outside of the Northgate District.

4. Installation of a bus stop shelter as approved by the City internal to the site to promote transit usage and another along University Drive to utilize District bus service. Bus stops or bus shelters are not required by standard ordinance.
5. The Northgate Dumpster and Mechanical Equipment Standards (UDO Section 12-5.8.B.10) shall apply with the exception that vegetation may also be used as a screening tool.
6. The Northgate Outside Storage and Display Standards (UDO Section 12-5.8.B.13) shall apply to the development.
7. The parking garage on Texas Avenue is wrapped with general commercial use on ground floor and residential above and the other parking garages along the former Meadowland Street are wrapped with multi-family uses.
8. An eight-foot bicycle and pedestrian route is proposed along the majority of the southwest property line to connect multi-family buildings and two parking garages to University Drive to allow easier bicycle and pedestrian movements from the development toward the Texas A&M University campus.
9. Mitigation for the Texas Avenue and University Drive intersection is proposed through a variety of transportation improvements including the intersection and median break for the former Meadowland Street being closed, a dual left turn lane on University Drive eastbound to Texas Avenue northbound and queue length extended, a dual right turn lane on Texas Avenue southbound to University Drive westbound, multiple driveways consolidated into one driveway on Texas Avenue and one driveway on University Drive, the median on Texas Avenue will be extended north past the proposed Public Way driveway, and a deceleration lane will be added to the proposed Public Way driveway on University Drive.

Budget & Financial Summary: N/A

Attachments:

1. Background Information
2. Location map, aerial, and small area map
3. Ordinance

NOTIFICATIONS

Advertised Commission Hearing Date: September 21, 2017
Advertised Council Hearing Dates: October 12, 2017

The following neighborhood organizations that are registered with the City of College Station's Neighborhood Services have received a courtesy letter of notification of this public hearing:

None

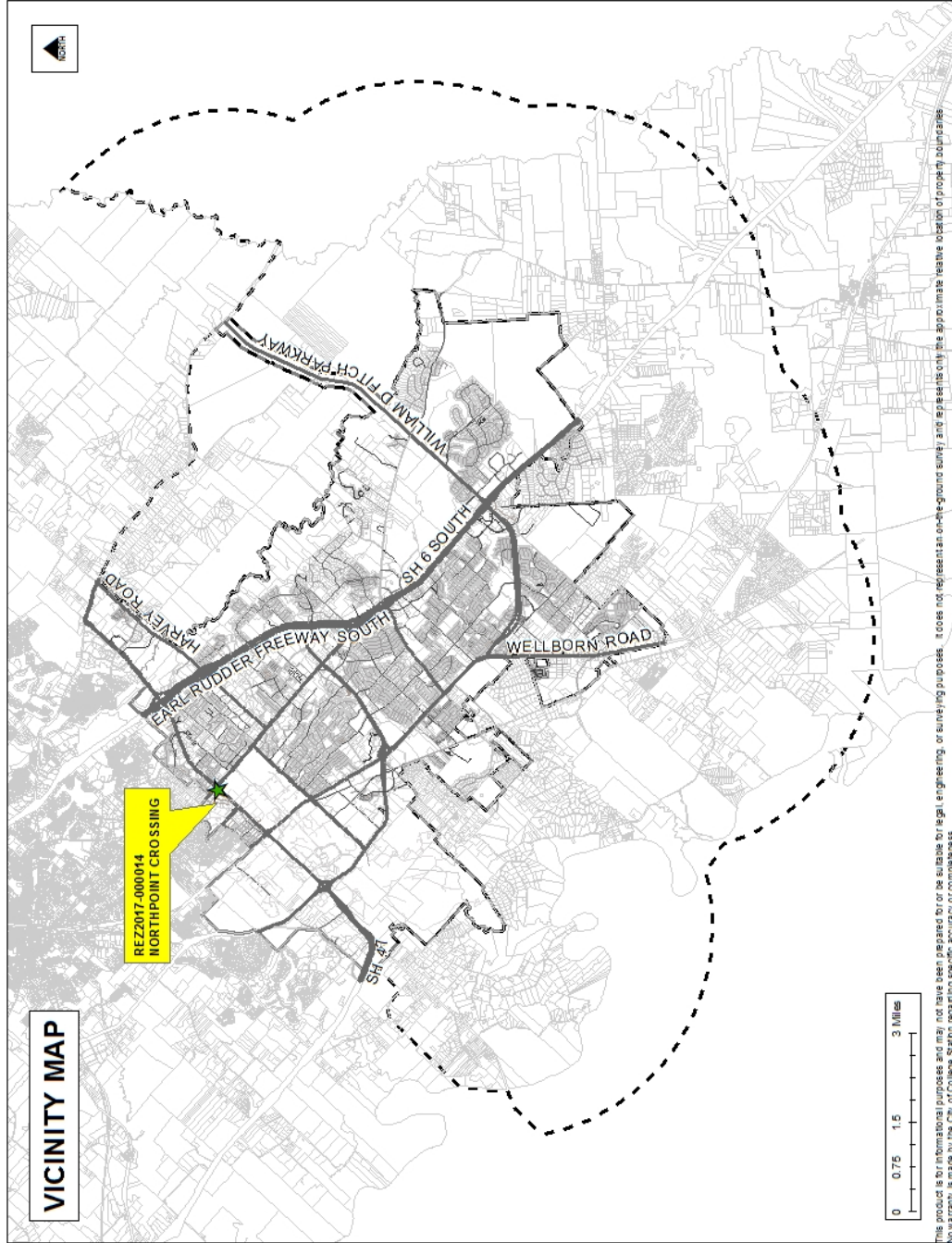
Property owner notices mailed: 24
Contacts in support: None
Contacts in opposition: None
Inquiry contacts: One

ADJACENT LAND USES

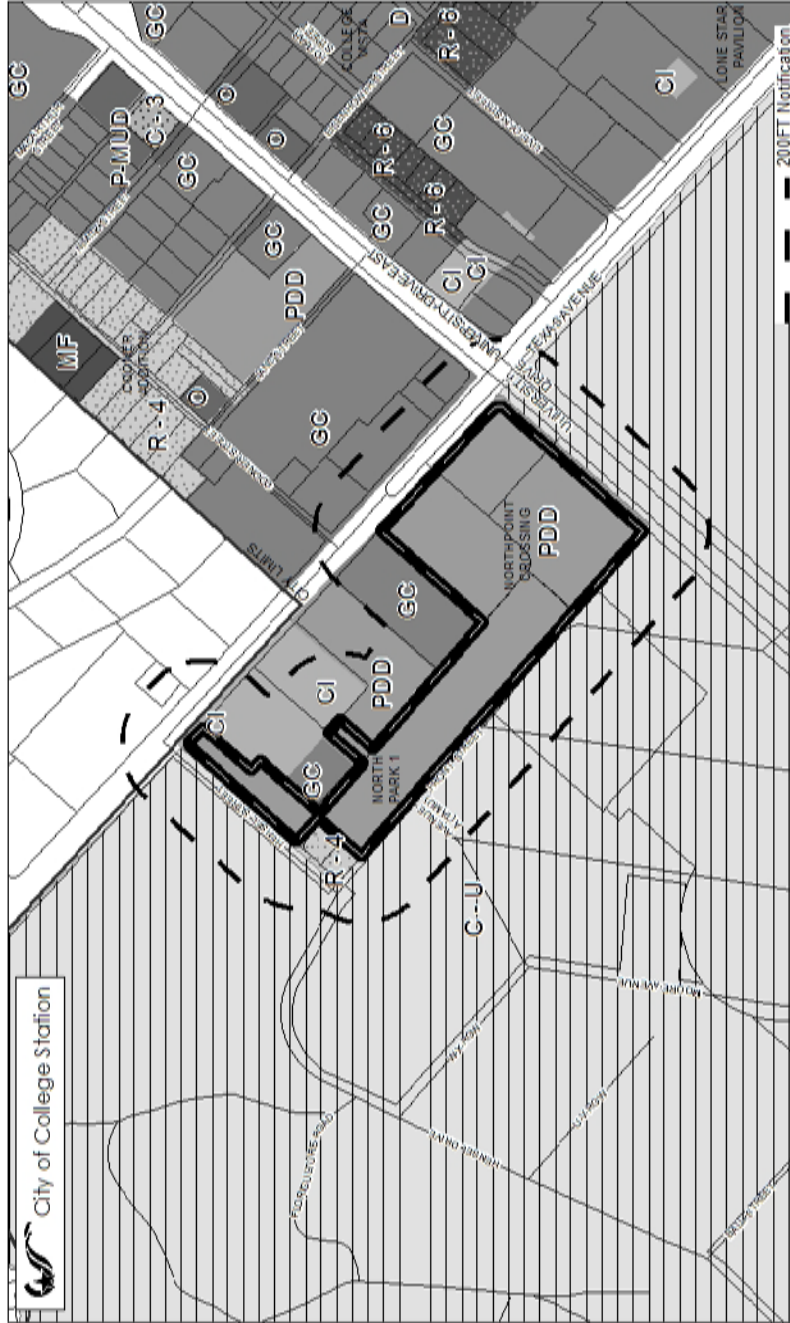
Direction	Comprehensive Plan	Zoning	Land Use
Northwest	Texas A&M University	CU College and University	Vertical Mixed Use – Multi-Family, Retail, Restaurant (Century Square Development)
Northeast	Urban & Redevelopment	GC General Commercial CI Commercial Industrial PDD Planned Development District	Hotels, Restaurant
Southeast (across University Drive)	Texas A&M University	CU College and University	Texas A&M polo field
Southwest	Texas A&M University	CU College and University	Vertical Mixed Use – Multi-Family, Retail, Restaurant (Century Square Development)

DEVELOPMENT HISTORY

Annexation: 1939
Zoning: GC General Commercial, CI Commercial-Industrial, R-4 Multi-Family, and D Duplex rezoned PDD Planned Development District in March and May 2012.
Revision to PDD Planned Development District (2014)
Final Plat: Northpoint Crossing Subdivision Lots 1 & 2, Block 1 (2013), Northpoint Crossing Subdivision Lot 3, Block 1 (2014)
Site development: Northpoint Crossing Mixed Use Development



This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared by or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and does not have the same degree of accuracy as a survey. No warranty is made by the City of College Station regarding the accuracy or completeness of the information.



ZONING DISTRICTS (in Grayscale)									
Residential	MU	Mixed-Use	CI	Commercial Industrial	Design Districts	Overlay Districts	Related Districts		
R	Rural	MHP	Bp	Business Park	WPC	OV	R-1R	Single Family Residential	
E	Esate	Manufactured Home Pl	BPI	Business Park Industrial	NG-1	RDD	R-4	Multi-Family	
RS	Restricted Suburban		C-U	College and University	NG-2	KO	R-6	High Density Multi-Family	
GS	General Suburban	Non-Residential			NG-3	NPO	Research and Dev		
D	Duplex	NAP	Planned Districts			MCO	Light Industrial		
T	Townhome	O	P-JUD	Planned Mixed-Use Dist.		HP	M-1		
MF	Multi-Family	SC	P-JUD	Planned Mixed-Use Dist.			M-2		
		GC	PDD	Planned Develop. Dist.					

0 385 770 Feet

**NORTHPOINT CROSSING
PARKING & SIGNAGE**

Case: RCL2017-000014

REZONING

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A, “UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE,” ARTICLE 4 “ZONING DISTRICTS,” SECTION 12-4.2, “OFFICIAL ZONING MAP,” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES AFFECTING APPROXIMATELY 11.19 ACRE BEING SITUATED AT 425 NORTHPOINT CROSSING DRIVE, MORE GENERALLY LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST INTERSECTION OF TEXAS AVENUE AND UNIVERSITY DRIVE CERTAIN PROPERTIES AS DESCRIBED BELOW; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; DECLARING A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS:

- PART 1:** That Appendix A “Unified Development Ordinance,” Article 4 “Zoning Districts,” Section 12-4.2 “Official Zoning Map” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, be amended as set out in **Exhibit “A”, Exhibit “B”, Exhibit “C”, Exhibit “D”, and Exhibit “F”** attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes.
- PART 2:** If any provision of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality does not affect other provisions or application of this Ordinance or the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, that can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.
- PART 3:** That any person, corporation, organization, government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association and any other legal entity violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punishable by a fine of not less than twenty five dollars (\$25.00) and not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000) for a violation of fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation ordinances, other than the dumping of refuse. Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.
- PART 4:** This Ordinance is a penal ordinance and becomes effective ten (10) days after its date of passage by the City Council, as provided by City of College Station Charter Section 35.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

Page 2 of 14

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED this 12th day of October 2017

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT “A”

That Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Article 4, “Zoning Districts,” Section 12-4.2, “Official Zoning Map” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, is hereby amended as follows:

The following property is rezoned from PDD Planned Development District to PDD Planned Development District:

Northpoint Crossing Subdivision Lots 1A, 2A & 3, Block 1;

EXHIBIT “B”

The purpose of the PDD zoning district is to redevelop and consolidate multiple underperforming properties and tracts for a vertical mixed use and multi-family development at the intersection of Texas Avenue and University Drive. The vertical mixed use area consists of ground floor general commercial uses with multi-family units above. The multi-family area consists of multi-story buildings oriented along the side and rear of the development along the former Meadowland Street. Building heights range up to five stories with parking garages up to seven or eight stories. The development is proposed in two phases with the vertical mixed use and some of the multi-family buildings developed in the first phase with the remainder of multi-family areas along the former Meadowland Street and Hensel Street in the second phase. Most of the parking is provided in three parking garages located in different areas of the development. All existing buildings, including the former Plaza Hotel tower, will be demolished before building permits will be issued for new construction. The GC General Commercial zoning district for commercial uses and R-6 High Density Multi-Family zoning district for the residential uses are the base zoning districts with a modified list of P-MUD Planned Mixed Use District uses as described below. The Concept Plan is provided as Exhibit “C.”

1. **Zoning District Standards – UDO Section 12-5.2 “Residential Dimensional Standards” and Section 12-5.4 “Non-Residential Dimensional Standards”:** Increase the maximum residential unit density permitted by R-6 High Density Multi-Family from 30 units per acre to 60 units per acre. Also, reduce the minimum building setbacks for the GC General Commercial and R-6 High Density Multi-Family based zoning districts to 5 feet along all property lines with the understanding that sufficient easements for utilities will be provided.
2. **Use – UDO Section 12-6.3.C “Use Table”:** The P-MUD Planned Mixed Use District is the base district for uses for the development with Health Care, Medical Clinic being added as a permitted use and Conference/Convention Center, Country Club, Duplex, Fraternal Lodge, Fuel Sales, Golf Course/Driving Range, Parking as a Primary Use, Sexual Oriented Businesses, Single-Family Detached, and Shooting Range (Indoor) uses removed from the permitted list.
3. **Parking – UDO Section 12-7.3 “Off-Street Parking Standards”:** For the commercial uses, a ratio of 1 parking space per every 250 gross square feet of use (1:250) applies and additional parking is not required if more than 25% of these areas are utilized as intense commercial uses. The minimum residential parking requirement is reduced to one parking space per bedroom. Also, up to 5% of the parking spaces in the garage may be compact parking spaces. Off-street parking along Hensel Street does not require interior or double landscape islands in the row.
4. **Transportation – UDO Section 12-7.4 “Access Management and Circulation”, Section 12-8.3.G “Blocks”, and Section 12-11.2 “Defined Terms”- Public Way:** Modifications related to transportation requirements:
 - a) As shown on the Concept Plan, driveways are consolidated into one on Texas Avenue and one on University Drive as well as other driveways on the proposed Public Ways that do not meet minimum spacing standards due to existing conditions.

- b) As shown on the Concept Plan, the Public Way projection along Public Way Section C-C will suffice for meeting block length and block perimeter requirements.
 - c) The maximum curve radius of a Public Way may be reduced from 200-foot radius to a 45-foot radius. Sidewalks may be back of curb instead of three feet off back of curb with sidewalk widths being at least nine feet in Public Way Section A-A, 10.5 feet in Section B-B (can be reduced to 8 feet where parallel parking is provided), and 8 feet on the development side of Public Way Section C-C though reducing down to as small as 6 feet where constrained by proposed buildings.
5. **Signs – UDO Section 12-7.4 “Signs”:** Instead of using standard commercial or multi-family signage as the basis, the development utilizes the signage permitted in Wolf Pen Creek (UDO Section 12-5.8.A.11 Signs) with the following modifications:
- a) Signs may be approved administratively by staff with appeals to staff’s interpretations being able to be considered by the Design Review Board;
 - b) Wayfinding signage (UDO Section 12-7.5.DD Campus Wayfinding Signs) is permitted for this development and may also be located at street intersections with Public Ways and along Public Ways with a maximum height of 6’4” for vehicular wayfinding and 7’6” for pedestrian wayfinding signs and a maximum area of 20 square feet (see Exhibit “E”);
 - c) Hanging signage (UDO Section 12-5.8.B.12.c.3) is permitted with a minimum clearance of three inches from the building and edge of canopy;
 - d) Low profile freestanding signs do not have a setback requirement and may be allowed within 150 feet of each other at the interior intersection;
 - e) Light pole signage may be utilized and is limited to 21 square feet per light pole. These signs are not in lieu of freestanding signage, are intended as development identification and special event signage, will not be utilized for tenant signage, and do not count against attached signage limitations;
 - f) Attached signage used as development identification signage at the corner of Texas Avenue and University Drive may extend up to two feet from any exterior building face, mansard, awning, or canopy; and
 - g) Projection signs may be used for identification signage for the general area and not count against the attached signage square feet unless they contain copy of the individual business. Projection signs may be oriented toward the public rights-of-way or public ways and one permitted per tenant per public way frontage; and
 - h) Area Identification Signs (UDO Section 7.5.G. Area Identification Signs) are permitted at the intersection of Texas Avenue and the public ways with a maximum height of 21 feet and area of 65 square feet (see Exhibit “E”); and
 - i) A Freestanding Sign (UDO Section 7.5.N) is permitted at the intersection of University Drive and the public way with a maximum height of 30 feet, area of 90 square feet and setback a minimum of 5 feet from the right-of-way (see Exhibit “E”).

- 6. Landscaping – UDO Section 12-7.6 “Landscaping and Tree Protection”:** With the one exception as stated below, the development utilizes Northgate standards contained in UDO Section 12-5.8.B.9 “Landscape and Streetscape Standards” with the following modifications:
- a) The Hensel Street portion of the development shall meet the standard requirements of UDO Section 12-7.6 Landscaping and Tree Protection;
 - b) The street trees along Texas Avenue and University Drive may be placed outside of TxDOT right-of-way (and thus not back of curb). Street trees along Public Way Sections A-A and B-B shall be 50 feet on center with alternating planting areas spaced at 50 feet on center consisting of non-canopy trees, hedges or seasonal plantings. The Public Way Section C-C will have planting areas of 25 feet on center consisting of non-canopy trees, hedges, or seasonal plantings;
 - c) Building and Site Lighting shall still comply with UDO Section 12-7.11 Outdoor Lighting Standards; and
 - d) The Street Lights section is not applicable as lights are owned and maintained by property owner.
- 7. Architecture – UDO Section 12-7.10 “Non-Residential Architecture Standards”:** Instead of using this Section as the basis for architecture standards, the development utilizes the Northgate standards contained in UDO Section 12-5.8.B.4 “Building Design Standards.” All subsections (Building Orientation and Access, Building Transparency, Architectural Relief, Roof Type, Exterior Building Material, Exterior Building Colors, and Canopies/Awnings) shall apply to all non-residential and residential buildings.
- 8. Infrastructure – Section 12-3.4.A “Applicability”:** Building permits may be issued for this development prior to platting the remaining tracts of land with the condition that a temporary blanket easement be placed on the property and the property platted/replatted once all utilities are constructed and relocated and before Certificates of Occupancy are issued for the buildings.

Community Benefits and Additional Enhancements

The following community benefits, additional enhancements or improvements have been identified:

1. Implementation of the Comprehensive Plan through redevelopment of an under-performing, blighted area that is designated as a Primary Arrival Gateway and described by the Comprehensive Plan as an area that should “focus on bringing vertical mixed-use and other aspects of urban development to this portion of the City.” All existing buildings will be demolished before building permits will be issued for any new construction.
2. The Northgate Building Design Standards (UDO Section 12-5.8.B.4) apply to all buildings, residential and non-residential. Currently there are no architectural requirements for residential buildings outside of the Northgate District.
3. The Northgate Bicycle Parking Standards (UDO Section 12-5.8.B.7) apply to the development except that the design of the bicycle rack design is determined by the owner and

approved by the City and bicycle parking may be located within the parking garage areas. Currently there are not bicycle parking (bike rack) requirements for residential developments outside of the Northgate District.

4. Installation of a bus stop shelter as approved by the City internal to the site to promote transit usage and another along University Drive to utilize District bus service. Bus stops or bus shelters are not required by standard ordinance.
5. The Northgate Dumpster and Mechanical Equipment Standards (UDO Section 12-5.8.B.10) shall apply with the exception that vegetation may also be used as a screening tool.
6. The Northgate Outside Storage and Display Standards (UDO Section 12-5.8.B.13) shall apply to the development.
7. The parking garage on Texas Avenue is wrapped with general commercial use on ground floor and residential above and the other parking garages along the former Meadowland Street are wrapped with multi-family uses.
8. An eight-foot bicycle and pedestrian route is proposed along the majority of the southwest property line to connect multi-family buildings and two parking garages to University Drive to allow easier bicycle and pedestrian movements from the development toward the Texas A&M University campus.
9. Mitigation for the Texas Avenue and University Drive intersection is proposed through a variety of transportation improvements including the intersection and median break for the former Meadowland Street being closed, a dual left turn lane on University Drive eastbound to Texas Avenue northbound and queue length extended, a dual right turn lane on Texas Avenue southbound to University Drive westbound, multiple driveways consolidated into one driveway on Texas Avenue and one driveway on University Drive, the median on Texas Avenue will be extended north past the proposed Public Way driveway, and a deceleration lane will be added to the proposed Public Way driveway on University Drive.

EXHIBIT “C” – Concept Plan

[illegible]

THE PLAZA REDEVELOPMENT
COLLEGE STATION, TX
CAPSTONE COLLEGIATE COMMUNITIES, LLC.
WOODRIDGE COLLEGE STATION I, LLC.
MITCHELL AND MORGAN, LLP.

HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS
ARCHITECTS, L.P.
5039 MEMPHIS SUITE 200 DALLAS, TEXAS 75244
(972) 761-3636 (FAX) 761-3639 FAX
DALLAS CHARLOTTE MIAMI LAS VEGAS
NEW ORLEANS OKLAHOMA PHOENIX
www.humphreys.com



SHEET CONTENTS:
PDD
CONCEPT PLAN

TEST NO. CP1a

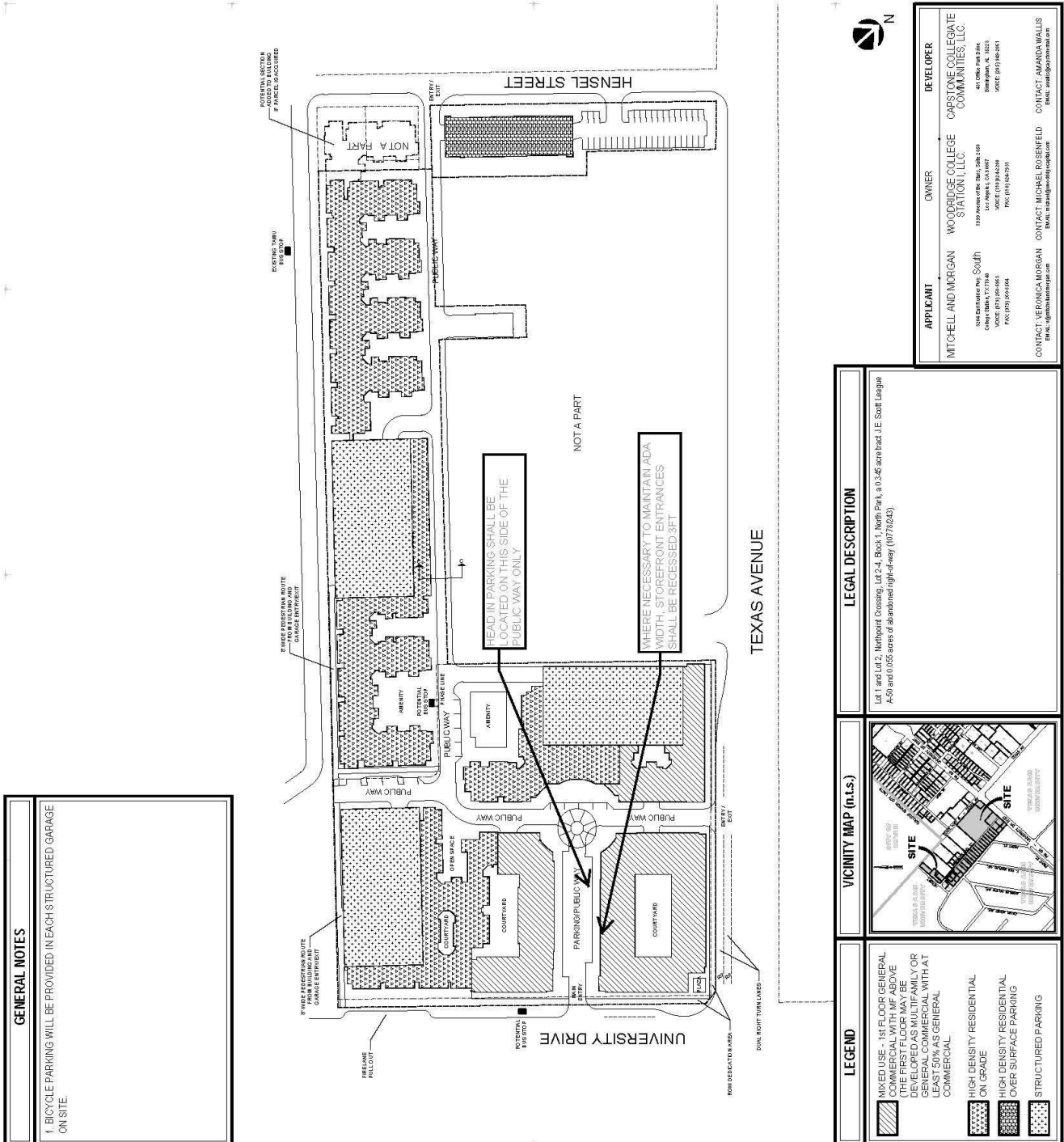


EXHIBIT "D" – Public Way Cross Sections

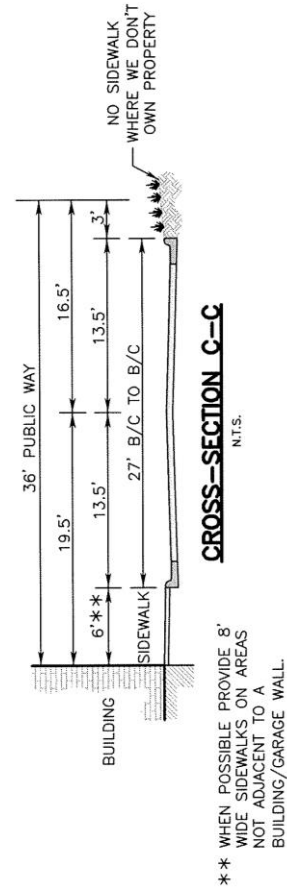
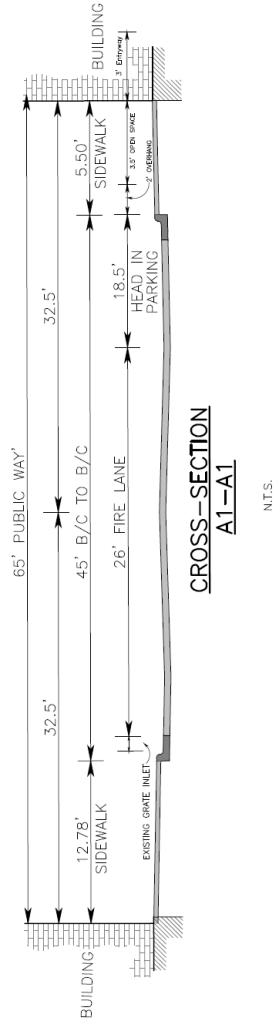
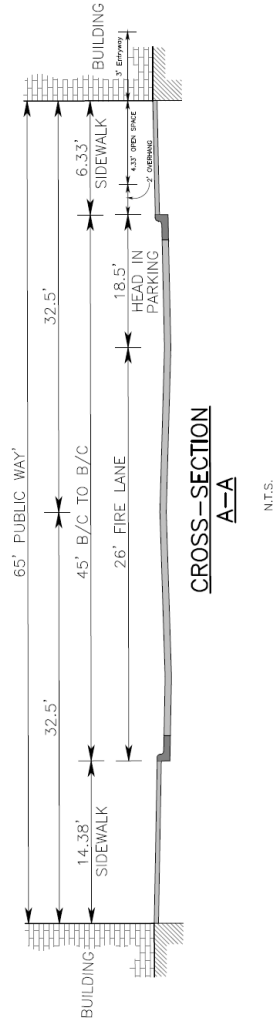
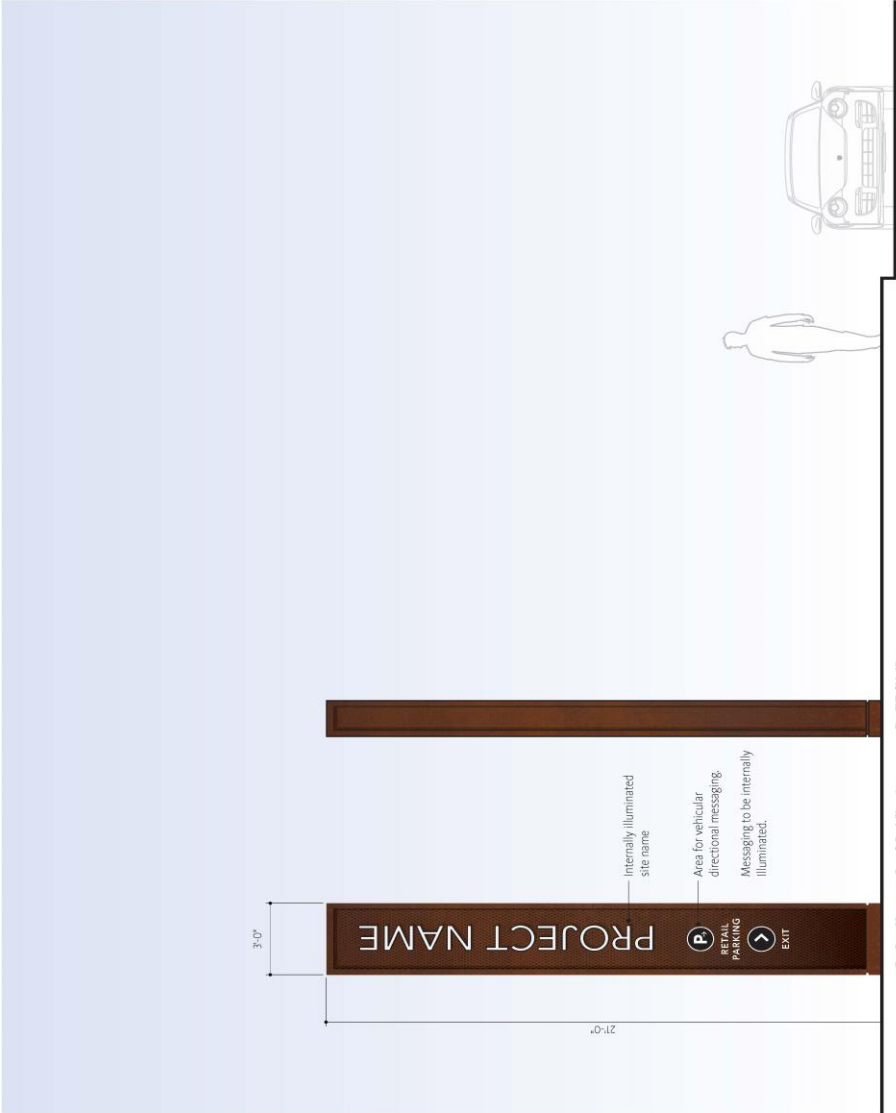


EXHIBIT “E” – Signs



Gensler

Sign Type B - Site Entry Vehicular Sign

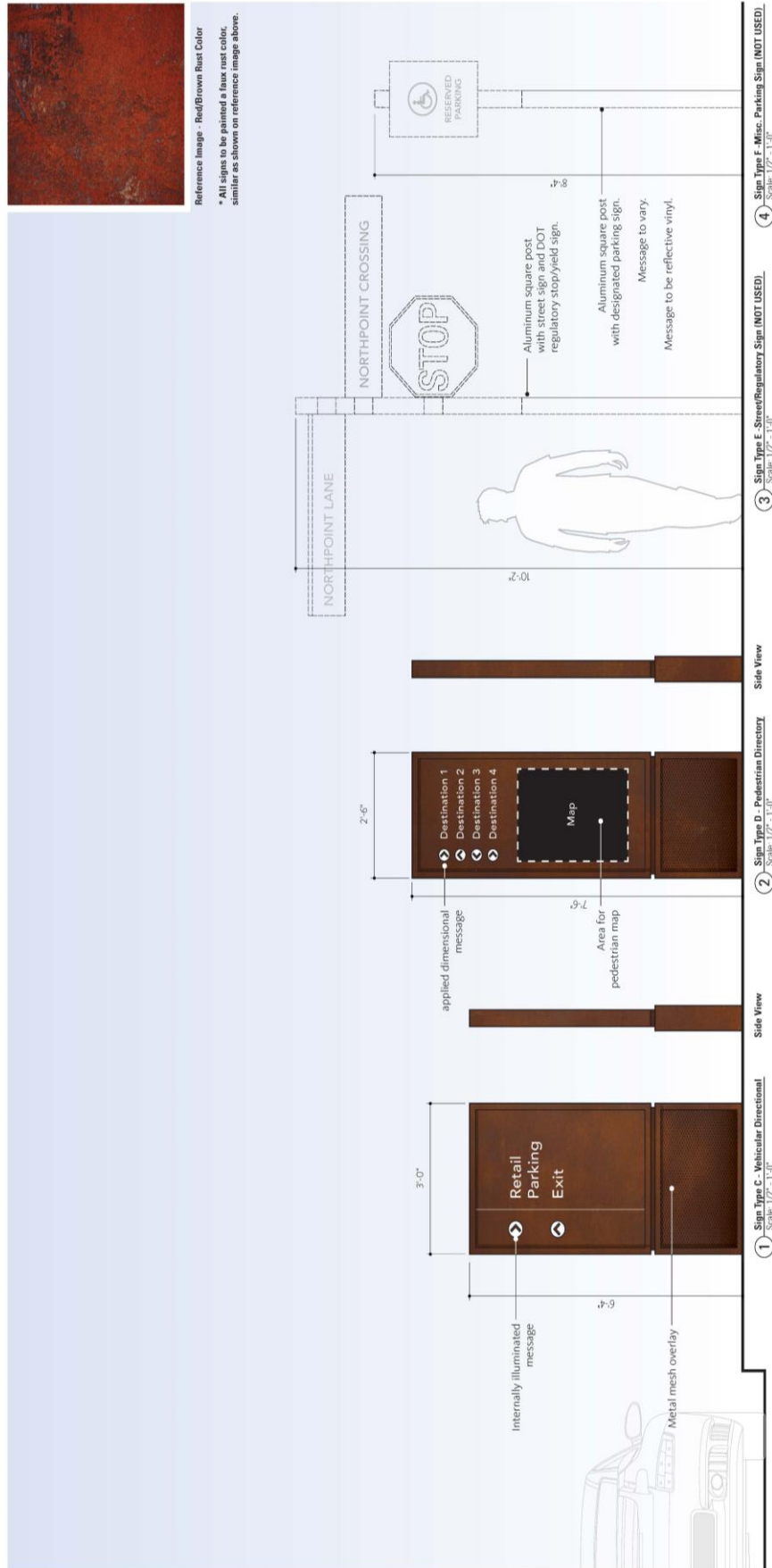


* All signs to be painted a faux rust color, similar as shown on reference image above.

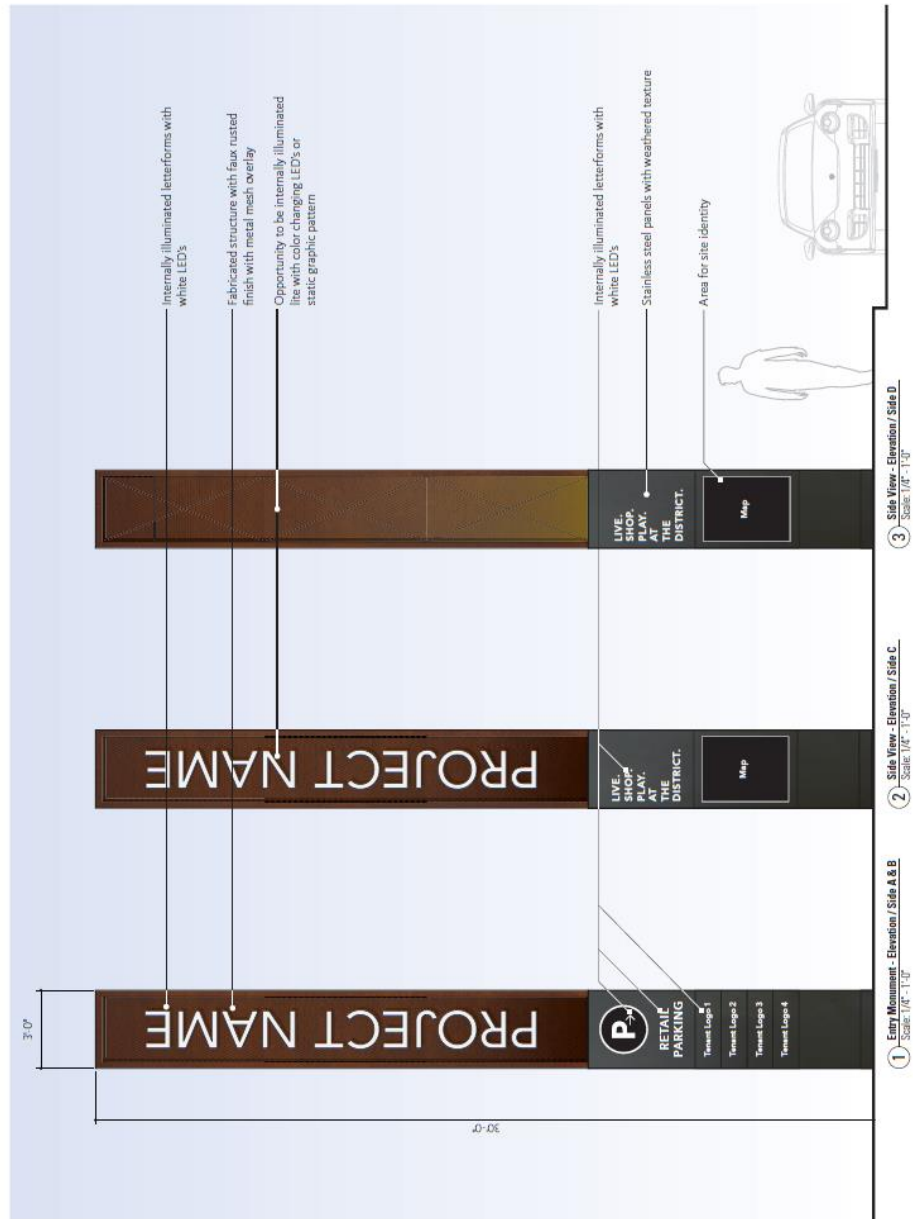


Gensler

Sign Family - Continue



Sign Type A - Entry Monument Sign



Reference Image - Red/Brown Rust Color

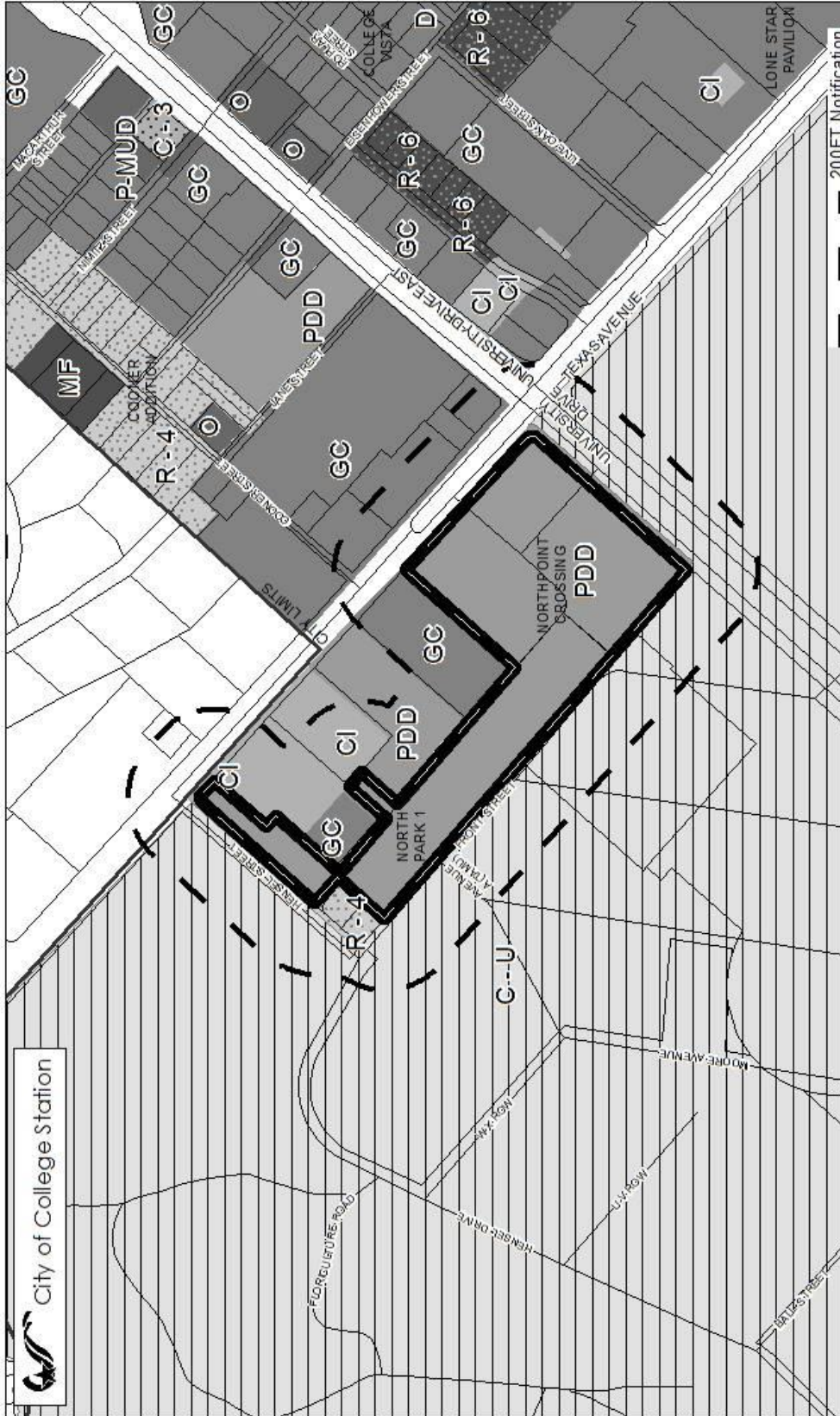
* All signs to be painted a faux rust color, similar as shown on reference image above.



Reference Image - Lighting



EXHIBIT “F” – Small Area Map



ZONING DISTRICTS (in Grayscale)									
Residential	MU	Mixed-Use	CI	Commercial Industrial	Design Districts	Overlay Districts	Retired Districts		
R Rural	MHP	Manufactured Home Pk.	BP	Business Park	WPC	OV	R-1B	Single Family Residential	
E Estate			BPI	Business Park Industrial	NG-1	RDD	R-4	Multi-Family	
RS Restricted Suburban	Non-Residential		C-U	College and University	NG-2	KO	R-6	High Density Multi-Family	
GS General Suburban	NAP	Natural Area Protected			NG-3	NPO	RD	Research and Dev.	
D Duplex	O	Office	Planned Districts			NCO	M-1	Light Industrial	
T Townhome	SC	Suburban Commercial	P-MUD	Planned Mixed-Use Dist.		HP	M-2	Heavy Industrial	
MF Multi-Family	GC	General Commercial	PDD	Planned Develop. Dist.					

NORTH

0 385 770 Feet

**NORTHPOINT CROSSING
PARKING & SIGNAGE**

Case: REZ2017-000014

REZONING



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0597	Version:	2	Name:	Comprehensive Plan Amendment – Thoroughfare Alignment at Arrington Road & Harpers Ferry Road
Type:	Comprehensive Plan	Status:			Agenda Ready
File created:	9/28/2017	In control:			City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:			
Title:	Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending the Comprehensive Plan by amending the Thoroughfare Plan to realign a future minor collector roadway planned to intersect Arrington Road from the west between South Oaks Drive and Harpers Ferry Road to align with Harpers Ferry Road. Case #CPA2017-000012				
Sponsors:	Jason Schubert				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Vicinity Map & Thoroughfare Exhibit Background Information Application Travel Demand Model Analysis Ordinance				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending the Comprehensive Plan by amending the Thoroughfare Plan to realign a future minor collector roadway planned to intersect Arrington Road from the west between South Oaks Drive and Harpers Ferry Road to align with Harpers Ferry Road. Case #CPA2017-000012

Relationship to Strategic Goals:

- Good Governance
- Financially Sustainable City
- Core Services and Infrastructure
- Diverse Growing Economy
- Improving Mobility

Recommendation(s): This item is scheduled for consideration at the October 5, 2017 Planning & Zoning Commission meeting. A report of their recommendation will be provided at the City Council meeting.

Summary: The proposed thoroughfare plan amendment adjusts the location of where a future minor collector is planned to intersect Arrington Road by realigning it to Harpers Ferry Road. The application is necessary as the proposal affects the alignment relationship of two thoroughfares and realigns a planned thoroughfare more than 1,000 feet, which is the maximum the Unified Development Ordinance allows staff the discretion to consider. The application was submitted by

Brazos County as part of their effort to complete the design and reconstruction of a portion of Arrington Road. Additional background regarding prior land use and thoroughfare planning efforts in the area are provided as part of the attached Background Information.

REVIEW CRITERIA

1. **Changed or changing conditions in the subject area or the City:** In recent years, development activity has increased along the Arrington Road corridor. Brazos County is the process of design for reconstructing a portion of Arrington Road and has requested the amendment to assist with their design and help improve safety and efficiency along the Arrington Road corridor by eliminating a potential offset of thoroughfare intersections.
2. **Scope of the request:** The request is to amend the Thoroughfare Plan to realign a future minor collector roadway planned to intersect Arrington Road from the west between South Oaks Drive and Harpers Ferry Road to align with Harpers Ferry Road instead.
3. **Availability of adequate information:** A Travel Demand Model analysis has been provided by the applicant to assess the anticipated impact of realigning the minor collector and has been attached as part of the application.
4. **Consistency with the goals and strategies set forth in the Plan:** The Comprehensive Plan consists of several components and provides a framework for evaluating various, sometimes competing, goals and objectives. The Vision Statement in the Plan serves as the basis on which the Plan was developed and the following selected statements from the Vision are applicable to the request:
 - “Ensure safe, tranquil, clean, and healthy neighborhoods with enduring character;”
 - “Increasing and maintaining mobility of College Station citizens through well planned and constructed inter-modal transportation system;” and
 - “Developing and maintaining quality cost-effective community facilities, infrastructure and services which ensure our City is cohesive and well connected.”

While each of these statements can be considered in isolation to the detriment of another, the Comprehensive Plan attempts to balance land use and transportation needs and impacts so each can be reasonably achieved. The proposed amendment seeks to align two minor collectors, the smallest thoroughfare classification, which consist of two travel lanes that are suitable for residential neighborhood environments. Arrington Road is currently designated as a major collector and is intended to serve a greater transportation demand. Based on the Travel Demand Model analysis provided, the proposed realignment maintains the how the subject and surrounding thoroughfares are intended to function.

5. **Consideration of the Thoroughfare Plan and Bicycle, Pedestrian and Greenways Master Plan:** The proposed amendment adjusts a future minor collector to align with Harpers Ferry Road, which is designated as a minor collector. According to the Bryan/College Station Unified Design Guidelines, a minor collector can accommodate between 1,000 and 5,000 vehicles per day. As intersections are a limiting factor in roadway capacity, if turn lanes are added at intersections, a minor collector can accommodate a larger volume of traffic and function similar to a major collector. The proposed amendment is in keeping with the traffic demands anticipated for the planned thoroughfare network.

The current Thoroughfare Plan specifies the future minor collector is to be offset from Harpers

Ferry Road along Arrington Road. As the City has grown, offset intersections have created traffic operations challenges for the roadway they intersect. Some examples of offset intersections include Dartmouth Street and Munson Avenue along Harvey Road, Glade Street and Southwood Drive along Southwest Parkway, and Welsh Avenue and Victoria Avenue along Rock Prairie Road. Aligning the two minor collectors will remove the potential of creating another offset of two 3-way intersections and allow one 4-way intersection. It is anticipated that this will be an improvement to short-term and long-term traffic operations in this area.

Sidewalks and bicycle facilities are anticipated along minor collectors within the City limits and, if approved, will be adjusted with an upcoming amendment to the Bicycle, Pedestrian, and Greenways Master Plan to reflect the realignment.

6. **Compatibility with the surrounding area:** Due to the anticipated traffic volumes, width and design speed, minor collector thoroughfares are compatible with residential neighborhoods. As tracts adjacent to existing developments are developed, frequently concerns regarding potential traffic issues are expressed. As surrounding areas develop, the incomplete thoroughfare network continues to grow as additional roadway connections are made and alternative routes are provided.
7. **Impacts on infrastructure including water, wastewater, drainage, and the transportation network:** Realignment of the future minor collector will not impact wastewater or drainage. The Water Master Plan indicates an 8-inch water main that follows the alignment of the minor collector and will be adjusted to the new alignment. The connectivity anticipated by the thoroughfare is maintained and the impact of the realignment is provided as part of the Travel Demand Model analysis attached with the application.
8. **Impact on the City's ability to provide, fund, and maintain services:** The proposed amendment does not negatively impact the City's ability to provide, fund, and maintain services.
9. **Impact on environmentally sensitive and natural areas:** There is not FEMA designated floodplain along the existing or proposed alignment and impact on environmentally sensitive and natural areas are not anticipated.
10. **Contribution to the overall direction and character of the community as captured in the Plan's vision and goals:** The proposed amendment contributes to the overall direction and character of the community by enhancing the safety and efficiency of the Arrington Road corridor while maintaining the anticipated traffic demands on minor collectors in residential neighborhood areas.

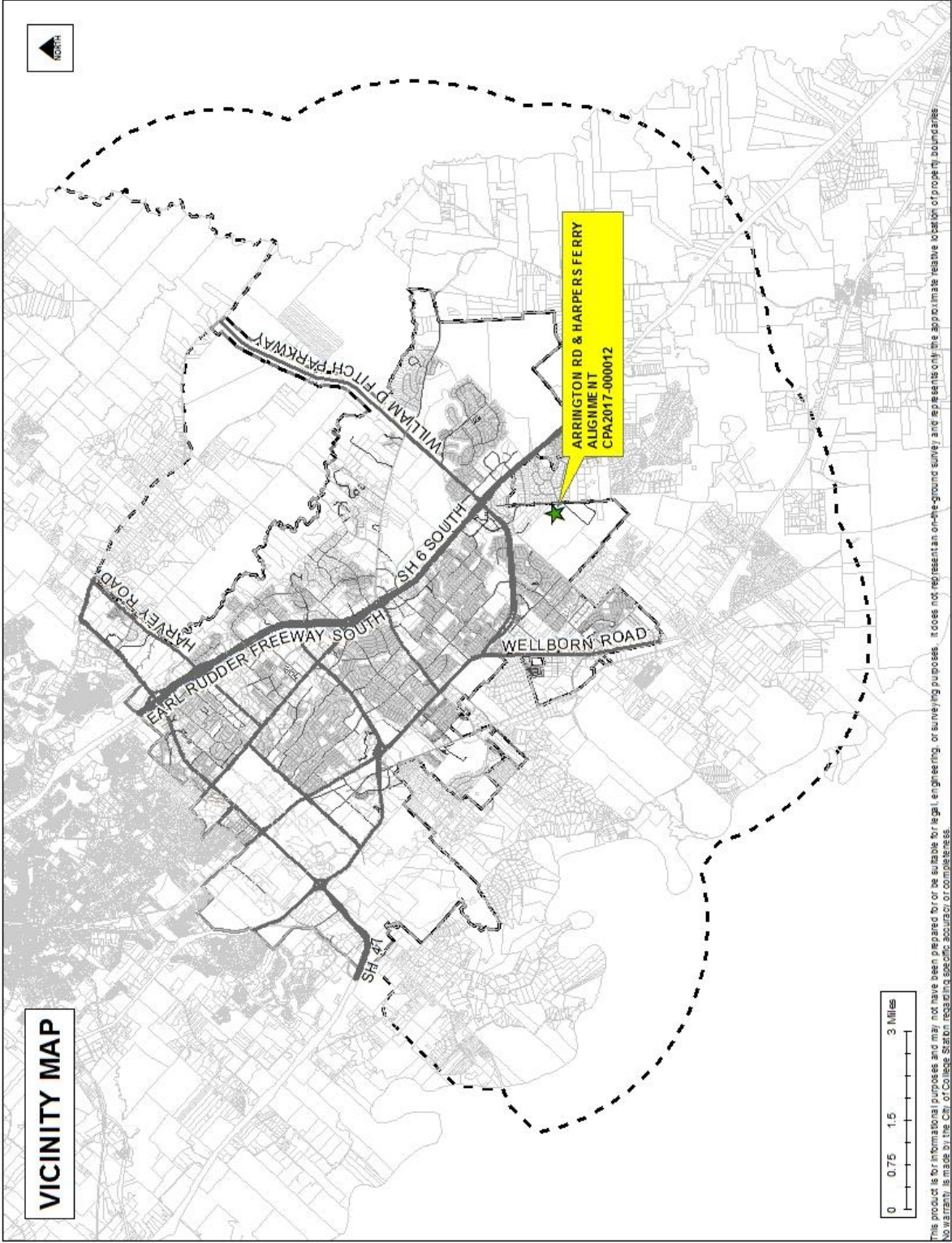
Budget & Financial Summary: N/A

Legal Review: Yes

Attachments:

1. Vicinity Map & Thoroughfare Exhibit
2. Background Information
3. Application

4. Travel Demand Model Analysis
5. Ordinance



This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. No warranty is made by the City of College Station regarding specific accuracy or completeness.



BACKGROUND INFORMATION

NOTIFICATIONS

Advertised Commission Hearing Date: October 5, 2017
Advertised Council Hearing Date: October 12, 2017

Neighborhood Meeting: The applicant hosted a meeting on September 18, 2017 with invited neighborhood representatives to introduce and discuss the purpose of the proposed thoroughfare plan amendment.

The following neighborhood organizations that are registered with the City of College Station's Neighborhood Services have received a courtesy letter of notification of the public hearings:

Castlegate HOA
Cove of Nantucket
Nantucket Preservation Association
South Hampton HOA

Contacts in support: None
Contacts in opposition: One
Inquiry contacts: None

PLANNING HISTORY

November 2002: The area west of Arrington Road was annexed.

April 2003: Following annexation, the subject area was part of a Comprehensive Plan land use and thoroughfare planning effort that included the area bounded by SH 40 (William D. Fitch Pkwy), SH 6, FM 2154 (Wellborn Road), and Peach Creek. The area west of Arrington Road was designated with a future land use of Single-Family Medium density. On the Thoroughfare Plan, Arrington Road was designated as a 2-lane major collector while South Oaks Drive, Harpers Ferry Road and Nantucket Drive to SH 6 were designated as minor collectors. A minor collector was also proposed from the Margraves tract to align to Harpers Ferry Road. Through the public hearing process, the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council offset the proposed minor collector away from Harpers Ferry Road.

May 2009: The current Comprehensive Plan was adopted and most of the area west of Arrington Road was designated as an Estate future land use due to utility capacity and infrastructure concerns. Arrington Road was designated as a future 4-lane major collector.

December 2015: As part of the 5-year Comprehensive Plan evaluation, additional areas for single-family development were to be assessed and the Thoroughfare Plan simplified. The area west of Arrington Road was designated as Restricted Suburban on the land use plan. The 4-lane major collector was removed as a thoroughfare classification and Arrington Road was redesignated as a 2-lane major collector.

June 2017: The MPO 2050 Thoroughfare Concept identified Arrington Road as a future minor arterial.

ADJACENT LAND USES

Direction	Comprehensive Plan	Zoning	Land Use
North	Restricted Suburban & Estate	RS Restricted Suburban & R Rural	Vacant & Residential acreage tracts
South	Restricted Suburban	RS Restricted Suburban	Vacant
East (across Arrington Road)	Rural	N/A (ETJ)	Vacant
West	Restricted Suburban	RS Restricted Suburban	Vacant

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
CASE NO.:	_____
DATE SUBMITTED:	_____
TIME:	_____
STAFF:	_____

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT APPLICATION

(Check all applicable)

☐ Related to Community Character ☒ Related to Transportation ☐ Related to Other _____

MINIMUM SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS:

- ~~N/A~~ \$1,240 Comprehensive Plan Amendment Application Fee.
- ☒ Application completed in full. This application form provided by the City of College Station must be used and may not be adjusted or altered. Please attach pages if additional information is provided.
- ☒ Fully dimensioned map on 24" X 36" paper showing (if applicable):
- Land affected;
 - Present zoning of property and zoning classification of all abutting property;
 - Current Concept Map and Future Land Use and Character Map classifications and proposed classifications;
 - Current Concept Map and Future Land Use and Character Map classifications of all abutting property;
 - Current and proposed thoroughfare alignments;
 - Currently planned utility infrastructure and proposed utility infrastructure;
 - General location and address of property; and
 - Total acres of property.

Date of Optional Preapplication Conference Not Applicable.

NAME OF PROJECT Arrington Road & Harpers Ferry Alignment

ADDRESS Arrington Road at Harpers Ferry

LEGAL DESCRIPTION (Lot, Block, Subdivision) A010101, William Clark, Tract 1, 368.57 Acres, & A007601 A Babilie

GENERAL LOCATION OF PROPERTY, IF NOT PLATTED:

Generally the intersection of Arrington Road and Harpers Ferry

TOTAL ACREAGE N/A

APPLICANT / PROJECT MANAGER'S INFORMATION (Primary contact for the project):

Name Mitchell & Morgan, LLP C/O Veronica Morgan, PE E-mail v@mitchellandmorgan.com

Street Address 3204 Earl Rudder Freeway South

City College Station State Texas Zip Code 77845

Phone Number 979-260-6963 Fax Number 979-260-3564

**** See additional page for second applicant.**

PROPERTY OWNER'S INFORMATION:

Name OGC CNO JV, LLC E-mail hunter.goodwin@oldhamgoodwin.com
Street Address 2800 S. Texas Avenue, Suite 401
City Bryan State Texas Zip Code 77801
Phone Number 979-268-2000 Fax Number 979-846-7020

ANSWER ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. What specific element of the Comprehensive Plan (for example, Land Use and Character designation, Thoroughfare Plan Context Class, or thoroughfare alignment) and at what specific location (if applicable) is requested to be amended?

Thoroughfare alignment of the proposed 2-lane minor collector that is currently shown to connect the future extension of Castlegate Drive to Arrington Road between South Oaks Drive and Harpers Ferry Drive.

2. What is the amendment request?

The Amendment Request is to realign future 2-lane minor collector so that it aligns with existing Harpers Ferry. This will create a future 4-way intersection.

3. Explain the reason for this amendment.

Current Thoroughfare Plan creates multiple 3-way intersections along Arrington Road. It is difficult to warrant for stop control or signalized intersections at a 3-way intersection. The existing plan's multiple 3-way intersections create a multiple number of conflict points on Arrington Road and multiple compound merging and diverging maneuvers along Arrington Road. An amendment to the thoroughfare plan would provide a proposed 4-way intersection aligned with Harpers Ferry creating a single conflict point. A proposed 4-way intersection aligned with Harpers Ferry is predicted to warrant a 4 way stop which will serve to calm traffic and reduce speeds along Arrington Road for the existing Nantucket residents with Arrington Road Frontage.

4. Identify the conditions that have changed to warrant this change to the existing Comprehensive Plan.

Increasing number of developments within City of College Station needing to take access from Arrington Road along with deteriorating pavement conditions to the existing pavement of Arrington Road is driving the need for Brazos County to rehabilitate and reconstruct Arrington Road. Amending the Thoroughfare Plan as proposed will allow Brazos County to move forward with ROW acquisition process of properties within the City of CS which is required prior to final design and construction of roadway improvements.

5. Explain why the existing element of the Comprehensive Plan in question is no longer appropriate.

In 2015, Brazos County and City of College Station collaborated with TxDOT on the FM 2154 corridor to eliminate multiple 3-way intersections and create a single 4 way intersection. The feedback from CSISD and roadway users has been supportive of the safety improvements which have been newly provided with the creation of the 4 way intersection. At least 3 other projects along the FM 2154 corridor are being planned to eliminate multiple 3 way intersections and realize the operational improvements of creating a 4 way intersection which in turn improves safety of the traveling public.

6. How does the requested amendment further the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan?

The stated goal within the Transportation element of the Comprehensive Plan is: "Improved mobility through a safe, efficient and well-connected multi-modal transportation system designed to be sensitive to surrounding land uses". Further quoting from (Report 0-4365-P2 Vol. 1; Fitzpatrick, Wooldridge, Blaschke): "The main objectives of intersection design are to facilitate the safe and efficient movements of motor vehicles, buses, trucks, bicycles, and pedestrians. Intersection design should be fitted closely to the operating characteristics of its users." The goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan are being furthered by eliminating multiple offset 3 way intersections and creating a single 4 way intersection.

7. What other information are you providing to support the proposed amendment (for example, transportation impact study)?

A TIA letter is attached.

The applicant has prepared this application and certifies that the facts stated herein and exhibits attached hereto are true, correct, and complete. IF THIS APPLICATION IS FILED BY ANYONE OTHER THAN THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY, this application must be accompanied by a power of attorney statement from the owner. If there is more than one owner, all owners must sign the application or the power of attorney. If the owner is a company, the application must be accompanied by proof of authority for the company's representative to sign the application on its behalf.

Signature and title

Date

7. What other information are you providing to support the proposed amendment (for example, transportation impact study)?

A TIA letter is attached.

The applicant has prepared this application and certifies that the facts stated herein and exhibits attached hereto are true, correct, and complete. IF THIS APPLICATION IS FILED BY ANYONE OTHER THAN THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY, this application must be accompanied by a power of attorney statement from the owner. If there is more than one owner, all owners must sign the application or the power of attorney. If the owner is a company, the application must be accompanied by proof of authority for the company's representative to sign the application on its behalf.

R. M. Myer, PE
Signature and title

COUNTY ENGINEER

9-11-2017
Date

ADDITIONAL APPLICANT INFORMATION:

Name: Brazos County C/O Alan Munger, PE
Email: ramunger@brazoscountytexas.gov
Street Address: 2617 State Highway 21 West
City: Bryan
State: Texas
Zip Code: 77803
Phone Number: 979-822-2127
Fax Number: 979-775-0453


Signature


Date

September 7, 2017

To: Veronica Morgan, PE
Mitchell and Morgan

From: Jeff Whitacre, P.E., AICP, PTP
Jonelle Hanson, AICP



RE: Future minor collector realignment to Harpers Ferry Road

Overview

The purpose of this study is to evaluate the realignment of a future minor collector and the impacts the realignment will have on the planned College Station Thoroughfare Plan. The minor collector under evaluation is currently planned to intersect Arrington Road approximately 1,500 feet north of Harpers Ferry Road but is under consideration to be realigned to intersect directly with Harpers Ferry Road. This study looks at the impacts of this realignment on the planned thoroughfare network in the area bounded by the following: Arrington Road, Greens Prairie Road, Nantucket Drive, Harpers Ferry Road, and South Oaks.

Study Approach

This study utilizes a travel demand model (TDM) to estimate traffic projections within the study area limits. A travel demand is a tool that cities use to develop municipal transportation plans. The model utilizes demographic data to generate forecasted trip volumes. These trip volumes are distributed among the roadway network via a gravity-model based on desirable origins and destinations.

This TDM study is independent of the April 2017 Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) that was prepared for the Margraves tract. A TIA evaluates traffic impacts and mitigation strategies for a development or project. A TIA is a micro-analysis focused on identify improvements while a TDM is a tool utilized to understand how thoroughfare changes impact the overall network.

Volume projections may vary from various methodologies and TDM runs, however the findings are anticipated to remain consistent.

Traffic projections were developed for the study area with the following two (2) options:

- **Existing TDP Model:** Future minor collector connecting to Arrington Road, approximately 1,500 feet north of Harpers Ferry Road
- **Realignment Road Scenario:** Future minor collector aligned to Harpers Ferry Road

Modeling Methodology – Roadway Network and Demographic Adjustments

As part of the 2015 College Station Thoroughfare Development Plan, Kimley-Horn developed a Travel Demand Model (TDM) for College Station. Using this TDM, the roadway network and demographics can be adjusted within the planned development Study Area. For this study, adjustments to the model only occurred within the study area. The roadway network was modified, removing facilities that are not anticipated to be built in a foreseeable future. This included the removal of two collectors connecting to Arrington and the extension of WS Phillips Parkway connecting to Mesa Verde. The roadway facilities were removed from the travel demand model for the purposes of analysis only. With these removals, the traffic volumes were insulated to the future minor collector that was being evaluated. These additional roadways will further redistribute traffic in the future and are not being recommended to be removed from the Thoroughfare Plan.

One of the primary inputs into the TDM is demographics, which includes households and employment data. In the TDM, each Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) has the demographics needed to determine how many trips are generated and where the trips are going. As part of the previous Thoroughfare Plan the TAZs in this area were developed with projected households and employment using the Future Land Use Plan. However, for this study recently approved zoning case information gathered from various Traffic Impact Analysis were utilized to refine the TAZ containing the Margraves tract, two apartment complexes and recent commercial development. See **Exhibit 1** for TAZ boundaries.



Exhibit 1 – TAZ boundaries

Once the appropriate adjustments are completed, the Four-Step Modeling Process (trip generation, trip distribution, modal split, and trip assignment) can be completed in TransCAD. This macro model is an excellent tool to compare existing and future traffic volumes on roadways at a regional or sub-regional level.

Model Results

Travel demand model results are commonly presented in volume ranges that correspond closely to the function classification (i.e. collector or arterial) and the anticipated number of travel lanes. The model results between two scenarios are compared to determine if the proposed modification has impacted the Thoroughfare Plan. Below are the volume ranges being utilized for comparison in this study:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| • 0-1000 vehicles per day: | Local Street |
| • 0-5,000 vehicles per day: | Minor Collector with two lanes |
| • 5,000 – 10,000 vehicles per day: | Minor Collector with turn lanes or Major Collector |
| • 10,000 – 15,000 vehicles per day: | Major Collector |
| • 15,000 – 25,000 vehicles per day: | Minor Arterial |

The travel demand model run results are provided in the attached **Exhibits 3 and 4. Table 1** summarizes the traffic projections for each corridor of interest for the realignment scenario and Thoroughfare Plan network.

Existing TDP Scenario Findings:

- Projected volumes on the future minor collector between Greens Prairie Road and Arrington Road are appropriate for a minor collector (2,300-7,000 vehicles per day) with intersection improvements at Greens Prairie Road.
- Projected Volumes on Harpers Ferry Road are forecasted to 1,900 vehicles per day

Realignment Scenario Findings:

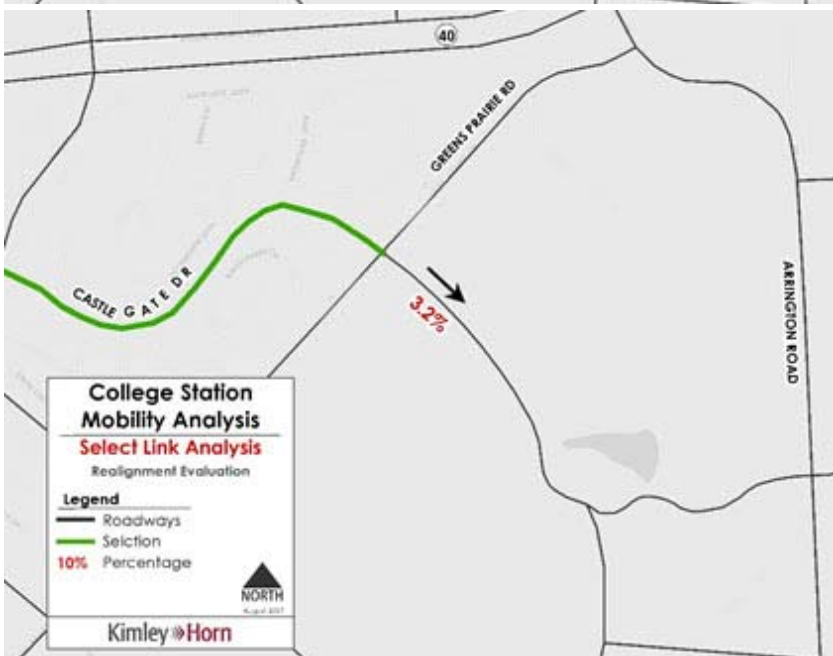
- Projected volumes on the future minor collector are slightly lower on the segment near Greens Prairie and slightly higher on the segment near Arrington Road. The realignment provides a increased dispersion of traffic between Greens Prairie Road and Arrington Road.
- Trips are sufficiently distributed onto area collectors/arterials with a minor increase in projected volume on Harpers Ferry Road and Arrington Road.
- The realignment of the future minor collector to Harpers Ferry Road is not anticipated impact the Level of Service.
- A realignment of the future minor collector to Harpers Ferry Road is not anticipated to have significant impact to the projected volumes along the thoroughfares in the study area.

Select Link Analysis

A select link analysis was run on Castlegate Drive to understand the trip patterns of users on the selected roadway link with the primary purpose to understand the amount of traffic that will travel from Castlegate Drive to Harpers Ferry Road. **Exhibit 2** shows this to be 1.9% (100 vehicles per day) under the current Thoroughfare Plan and 3.2% (170 vehicles per day) with the realignment.



Current Thoroughfare Plan



Realignment Scenario

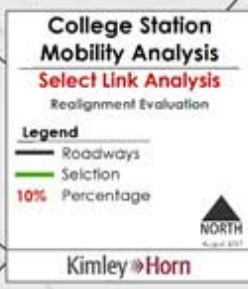


Exhibit 2 – Select Link Analysis

Preliminary Recommendation

Realignment Scenario Evaluation

The results of the travel demand model analysis demonstrate that there is little or no impact to surrounding thoroughfares if the future minor collector is realigned to Harpers Ferry Road. The future minor collector serves primarily as a collector for the residential neighborhood, and access is provided by Greens Prairie Road and Arrington Road. An alignment of the future minor collector to Harpers Ferry Road improves overall intersection safety by not allowing overlapping left turns. In addition, aligning the future minor collector will prevent future difficulties the offset intersections can create and also allows for the potential that the intersection of Arrington Road and Harper Ferry could be stopped controlled, if warranted. Therefore, it is recommended that this section could be realigned in the thoroughfare plan.

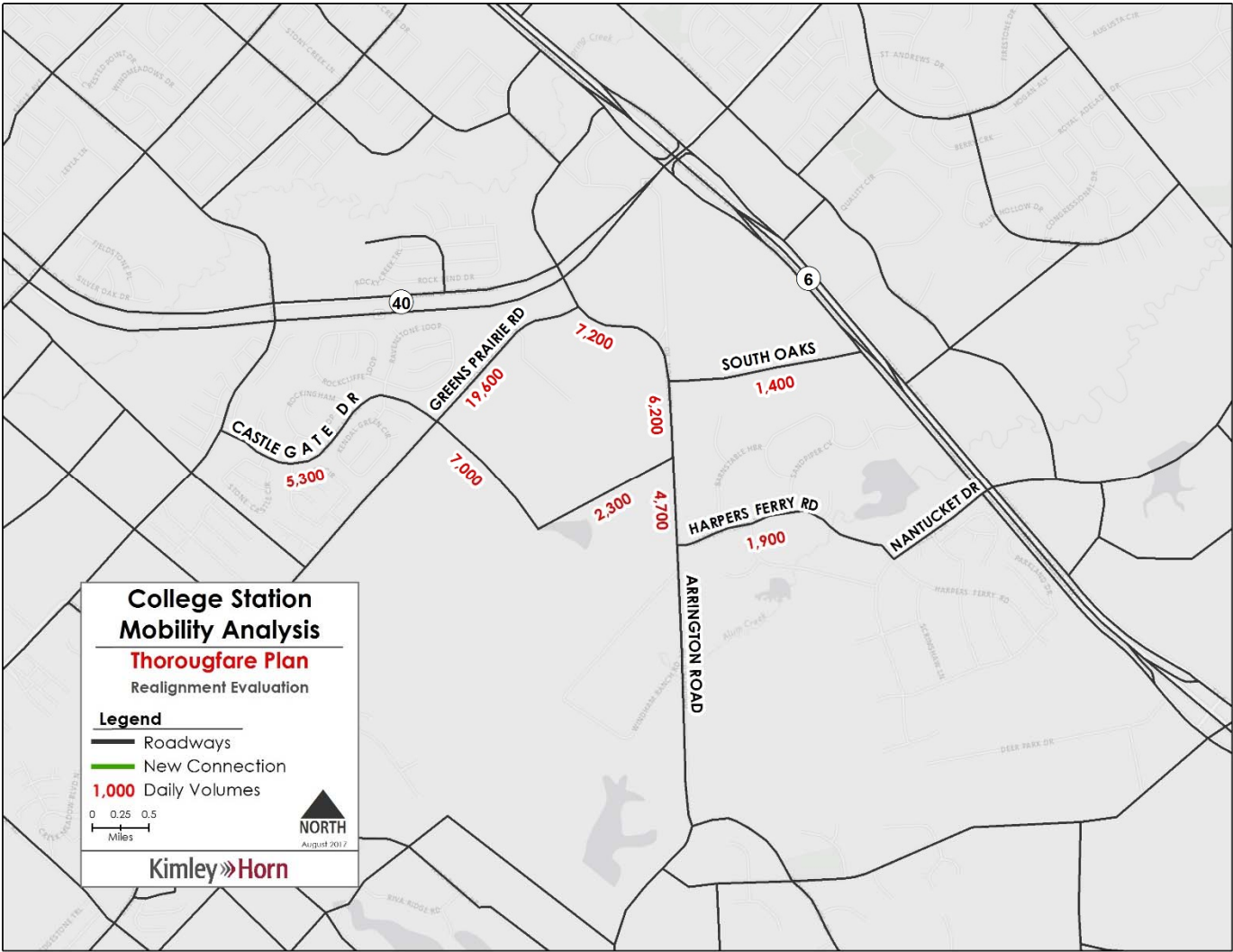


Exhibit 3 – Current Thoroughfare Plan

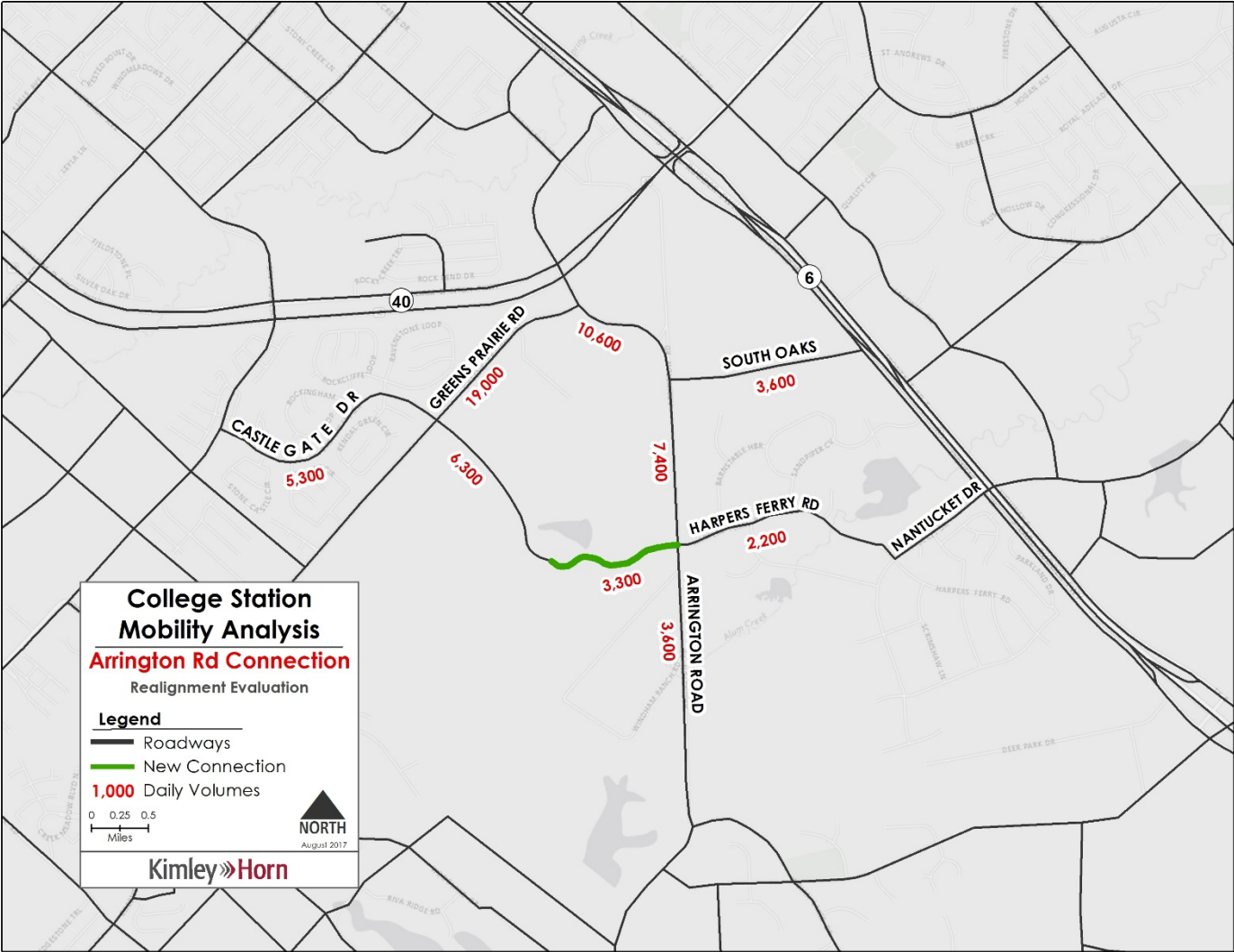


Exhibit 4- Proposed Realignment

Table 1. Study Area Daily Volume Summary				
STREET	Limits		Current Thoroughfare Plan	Realignment Scenario
Greens Prairie Road	Arrington Road	Castlegate Drive	19,600	19,000
Arrington Road	Greens Prairie Road	South Oaks	7,200	10,600
Arrington Road	South Oaks	Future Minor Collector	6,200	NA
Arrington Road	Future Minor Collector	Harpers Ferry Road	4,700	NA
Arrington Road	South Oaks	Harpers Ferry Road	NA	7,400
Harpers Ferry Road	Arrington Road	Nantucket Drive	1,900	2,200
Castlegate Drive	Victoria Ave	Greens Prairie Road	5,300	5,300
Future Minor Collector	Greens Prairie Road	East Segment	7,000	6,300
Future Minor Collector	West Segment	Arrington Road	2,300	3,300
South Oaks	Arrington Road	SH 6	1,400	3,600

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, BY AMENDING THE THOROUGHFARE PLAN BY REALIGNING A FUTURE MINOR COLLECTOR ROADWAY PLANNED TO INTERSECT ARRINGTON ROAD FROM THE WEST BETWEEN SOUTH OAKS DRIVE AND HARPERS FERRY ROAD TO ALIGN WITH HARPERS FERRY ROAD, PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; DECLARING A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by adding a new Subsection C.4.1 of Exhibit “A” thereto as set out in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and made a part hereof; and by amending the Thoroughfare Plan illustrated in “Map 6.6 Functional Classification and Context Class” contained in Chapter 6 – Transportation of the Comprehensive Plan as set out in Exhibit “B” attached hereto for the identified roadway section and made a part hereof for all purposes.

PART 2: If any provision of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality does not affect other provisions or application of this Ordinance or the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, that can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

PART 3: That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED this 12th day of October, 2017.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

Exhibit A

That Ordinance no. 3186 adopting the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” as amended, is hereby amended by adding a new subsection C.4.l to Exhibit “A” of said plan for Exhibit “A” to read in its entirety as follows:

“EXHIBIT ‘A’

A. Comprehensive Plan

The College Station Comprehensive Plan (Ordinance 3186) is hereby adopted and consists of the following:

1. Introduction;
2. Community Character;
3. Neighborhood Integrity;
4. Economic Development;
5. Parks, Greenways & the Arts;
6. Transportation;
7. Municipal Services & Community Facilities;
8. Growth Management and Capacity; and
9. Implementation and Administration.

B. Master Plans

The following Master Plans are hereby adopted and made a part of the College Station Comprehensive Plan:

1. The Northgate Redevelopment Plan dated November 1996;
2. The Revised Wolf Pen Creek Master Plan dated 1998;
3. Northgate Redevelopment Implementation Plan dated July 2003;
4. East College Station Transportation Study dated May 2005;
5. Bicycle, Pedestrian, and Greenways Master Plan dated January 2010;
6. Central College Station Neighborhood Plan dated June 2010;
7. Eastgate Neighborhood Plan dated June 2011;
8. Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan dated July 2011;
9. Southside Area Neighborhood Plan dated August 2012;
10. Medical District Master Plan dated October 2012;
11. Wellborn Community Plan dated April 2013;
12. Economic Development Master Plan dated September 2013;
13. South Knoll Area Neighborhood Plan dated September 2013;
14. The Water System Master Plan dated April 2017; and
15. The Wastewater System Master Plan dated April 2017.

C. Miscellaneous Amendments

The following miscellaneous amendments to the College Station Comprehensive Plan are as follows:

1. Text Amendments:

- a. Chapter 2 “Community Character,” “Growth Areas” by amending the text regarding Growth Area IV and Growth Area V – Ordinance 3376, dated October 2011.
 - b. Chapter 6 “Transportation” by amending the text regarding Complete Streets, Context Sensitive Solutions, Minimum Length and Additional Right-of-Way for Turn Lanes at Intersections, and Right-of-Way for Utilities – Ordinance 3729, dated December 10, 2015.
 - c. Chapter 2 “Community Character,” Chapter 3 “Neighborhood Integrity,” Chapter 4 “Economic Development,” Chapter 5 “Parks, Greenways, and the Arts,” and Chapter 7 “Municipal Services and Community Facilities” by amending the text based on the recommendation of the Comprehensive Plan Five-Year Evaluation & Appraisal Report – Ordinance 3730 dated December 10, 2015.
 - d. Chapter 8 “Growth Management & Capacity” by amending the text based on recommendations from the Annexation Task Force – Ordinance 3766, dated April 28, 2016.
2. Future Land Use and Character Map Amendment:
- a. 301 Southwest Parkway – Ordinance 3255, dated July 2010.
 - b. Richards Subdivision – Ordinance 3376, dated October 2011.
 - c. Earl Rudder Freeway at University Oaks – Ordinance 3465, dated November 19, 2012
 - d. 1600 University Drive East – Ordinance 3535, dated November 14, 2013.
 - e. 2560 Earl Rudder Freeway S. – Ordinance 3541, dated December 12, 2013.
 - f. 13913 FM 2154. – Ordinance 3546, dated January 9, 2014.
 - g. 2021 Harvey Mitchell Parkway – Ordinance 3549, dated January 23, 2014.
 - h. 1201 Norton Lane – Ordinance 3555, dated February 27, 2014.
 - i. 3715 Rock Prairie Road West – Ordinance 3596, dated August 25, 2014.
 - j. 4201 Rock Prairie Road – Ordinance 3670, dated July 9, 2015.
 - k. The approximately 40 acres of land generally located east of FM 2154 (aka Wellborn Road), south of the Southern Trace Subdivision, west of State Highway 40 (aka William D. Fitch Parkway), and north of Westminster Subdivision – Ordinance 3731, dated December 10, 2015.
 - l. The approximately 120 acres of land generally located south of Barron Cut-Off Road, west of WS Phillips Parkway, north of the Castlegate II Subdivision, and east of the Wellborn Community – Ordinance 3732, dated December 10, 2015.
 - m. The approximately 900 acres of land generally located south of Greens Prairie Road West, east of the Sweetwater Subdivision, and north of Arrington Road – Ordinance 3733, dated December 10, 2015.
 - n. The approximately 17.788 acres of land generally located at the corner of Turkey Creek Road and Raymond Stotzer Parkway frontage road.– Ordinance 3752, dated March 10, 2016.
 - o. The approximately 9 acres of land generally located north of the Crossroad Woods Subdivision near the intersection of Wellborn Road (FM 2154) and Greens Prairie Trail – Ordinance 3779, dated June 9, 2016
 - p. The approximately 16 acres located at 8607 Rock Prairie Road, generally located at the north of Rock Prairie Road and west of William D. Fitch Parkway – Ordinance 3794, dated August 11, 2016.

- q. The approximately 14.25 acres of land located at 2501 Earl Rudder Freeway South, generally located north of North Forest Parkway and south of Raintree Drive, along the east side of Earl Rudder Freeway South – Ordinance 3799, dated August 25, 2016.
- r. The approximately 7 acres of land located along the south side of State Highway 30, south of Veterans Memorial Park – Ordinance 3828, dated October 27, 2016.
- s. The approximately 58 acres of land generally located along the east side of State Highway 6 South, north of W.D. Fitch parkway and south of the future Pebble Creek Parkway extension – Ordinance 3830, dated October 27, 2016.
- t. The approximately 2 acres of land generally located on Corsair Circle north of Pavilion Avenue – Ordinance 3846, dated December 8, 2016.
- u. The approximately 18 acres of land generally located at the southeast corner of Sebesta Road and Earl Rudder Freeway frontage road – Ordinance 3848, dated December 8, 2016.
- v. The approximately 6 acres of land being situated in the Pooh's Park Subdivision, Block 1, Lots 6-14 recorded in Volume 314, Page 618 of the deed records of Brazos County, Texas, located at 204, 206, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, and 220 Holleman Drive east, more generally southwest of the intersection of Holleman Drive East and Lassie Lane by – Ordinance 3850, dated January 12, 2017.
- w. The approximately 6.3 acres of land generally located northeast intersection of Copperfield Parkway and Crescent Pointe Parkway - Ordinance 3859, dated February 9, 2017.
- x. The approximately 11.3 acres of land generally located at the southeast intersection of Earl Rudder Freeway South and Emerald Parkway – Ordinance 3875, dated April 27, 2017.
- y. The approximately 232 acres of land generally located south of Rock Prairie Road - Ordinance 3877, dated April 27, 2017.
- z. The approximately 5.96 acres of land generally located in the northeast corner of Associates Avenue and Harvey Road intersection. – Ordinance 3879, dated April 27, 2017.
- aa. The approximately 4.74 acres of land generally located at the corner of Harvey Mitchell Parkway South and Raymond Stotzer Parkway – Ordinance 3882, dated May 11, 2017.
- bb. The approximately 3.2 acres of land generally located east of Copperfield Parkway and south of Harvey Road. – Ordinance 3884, dated May 11, 2017.
- cc. The approximately 3.34 acres of land generally located north of Raintree Drive along Earl Rudder Freeway South – Ordinance 3901, dated July 27, 2017.
- dd. The approximately 12.5 acres generally located west of Earl Rudder Freeway South along Harvey Mitchell Parkway – Ordinance 3902, dated July 27, 2017.
- ee. The approximately 100 acres located along the east side of State Highway 6, south of The Business Park at College Station and north of the Texas World Speedway property- Ordinance 3906, dated July 27, 2017.
- ff. Approximately 1.7 acres of land being generally located at 12055 FM 2154 – Ordinance 3921, dated August 24, 2017.

3. Concept Map Amendment:

- a. Growth Area IV – Ordinance 3376, dated October 2011.
- b. Growth Area V – Ordinance 3376, dated October 2011.
- 4. Thoroughfare Map Amendment:
 - a. Raintree Drive – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - b. Birkdale Drive – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - c. Corsair Circle – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - d. Deacon Drive – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - e. Dartmouth Drive – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - f. Farm to Market 60 – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - g. Southwest Parkway – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - h. Cain Road extension – Ordinance 3639, dated February 26, 2015.
 - i. Update to Chapter 6 Maps – Ordinance 3729, dated December 10, 2015.
 - j. South College Station Mobility Study – Ordinance 3827, dated October 27, 2016.
 - k. Pavilion Avenue extension – Ordinance 3885, dated May 11, 2017.
 - l. Future Minor Collector realigned to Harpers Ferry Road along Arrington Road – by this ordinance, dated October 12, 2017.
- 5. Bicycle, Pedestrian and Greenways Master Plan Amendment:
 - a. Cain Road extension – Ordinance 3639, dated February 26, 2015
 - b. Update to Maps 5.4 and 5.5- Ordinance 3729, dated December 10, 2015.
 - c. South College Station Mobility Study – Ordinance 3827, dated October 27, 2016.
 - d. Update to Maps 5.4 and 5.5 – Ordinance 3877, dated April 27, 2017.

D. General

- 1. Conflict. All parts of the College Station Comprehensive Plan and any amendments thereto shall be harmonized where possible to give effect to all. Only in the event of an irreconcilable conflict shall the later adopted ordinance prevail and then only to the extent necessary to avoid such conflict. Ordinances adopted at the same city council meeting without reference to another such ordinance shall be harmonized, if possible, so that effect may be given to each.
- 2. Purpose. The Comprehensive Plan is to be used as a guide for growth and development for the entire City and its extra-territorial jurisdiction (“ETJ”). The College Station Comprehensive Plan depicts generalized locations of proposed future land-uses, including thoroughfares, bikeways, pedestrian ways, parks, greenways, and waterlines that are subject to modification by the City to fit local conditions and budget constraints.
- 3. General nature of Future Land Use and Character. The College Station Comprehensive Plan, in particular the Future Land Use and Character Map found in A.3 above and any adopted amendments thereto, shall not be nor considered a zoning map, shall not constitute zoning regulations or establish zoning boundaries and shall not be site or parcel specific but shall be used to illustrate generalized locations.
- 4. General nature of College Station Comprehensive Plan. The College Station Comprehensive Plan, including the Thoroughfare Plan, Bicycle, Pedestrian, and Greenways Master Plan, Central College Station Neighborhood Plan, Water System Master Plan and any additions, amendments, master plans and subcategories thereto depict same in generalized terms including future locations; and are subject to modifications by the City to fit local conditions, budget constraints, cost participation, and right-of-way availability that warrant further

refinement as development occurs. Linear routes such as bikeways, greenways, thoroughfares, pedestrian ways, waterlines and sewer lines that are a part of the College Station Comprehensive Plan may be relocated by the City 1,000 feet from the locations shown in the Plan without being considered an amendment thereto.

5. Reference. The term College Station Comprehensive Plan includes all of the above in its entirety as if presented in full herein, and as same may from time to time be amended.”

Exhibit B

That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by amending a portion of the Thoroughfare Plan illustrated in “Map 6.6 Functional Classification and Context Class” of Chapter 6 – Transportation by realigning a future minor collector to intersect Arrington Road from the west between South Oaks Drive and Harpers Ferry Road as follows:





Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0600	Version:	1	Name:	Roadway Impact Fee Collection Rate
Type:	Ordinance	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	9/28/2017	In control:		In control:	City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion of an Ordinance amending Chapter 107, "Impact Fees", Article III, "System-Wide Impact Fees", Section 107-73, "System-Wide Roadway Impact Fees", of the Code of the City of College Station, Texas, reducing the roadway impact fee collection rate to zero.				
Sponsors:	Carol Cotter				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Ordinance				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion of an Ordinance amending Chapter 107, "Impact Fees", Article III, "System-Wide Impact Fees", Section 107-73, "System-Wide Roadway Impact Fees", of the Code of the City of College Station, Texas, reducing the roadway impact fee collection rate to zero.

Relationship to Strategic Goals:

- Good Governance
- Financially Sustainable City
- Core Services and Infrastructure
- Neighborhood Integrity
- Diverse Growing Economy
- Improving Mobility

Recommendation(s): This item is in response to a request from City Council to provide an opportunity to discuss roadway impact fees scheduled to go into effect on December 1, 2017. Staff is seeking direction from the Council on the amount of roadway impact fees to be collected and the implementation schedule.

Summary: Last year, the City Council adopted roadway impact fees as a funding source to help mitigate the estimated \$134 million in capital improvements needed in the next ten years. Maximum Impact Fees for roadways were adopted, with a lower collection rate phased in over a three-year period as indicated in the table below. The first of the phased-in fees are scheduled to be collected beginning December 1, 2017.

Service Areas	Effective 12/1/2016		Effective 12/1/2017		Effective 12/1/2018	
	Land Use Type		Land Use Type		Land Use Type	
	Residential	Non-Residential	Residential	Non-Residential	Residential	Non-Residential
A	\$0	\$0	\$187.50 / Vehicle-Mile	\$40 / Vehicle-Mile	\$375 / Vehicle-Mile	\$80 / Vehicle-Mile
B	\$0	\$0	\$187.50 / Vehicle-Mile	\$40 / Vehicle-Mile	\$375 / Vehicle-Mile	\$80 / Vehicle-Mile
C	\$0	\$0	\$187.50 / Vehicle-Mile	\$40 / Vehicle-Mile	\$375 / Vehicle-Mile	\$80 / Vehicle-Mile
D	\$0	\$0	\$187.50 / Vehicle-Mile	\$40 / Vehicle-Mile	\$375 / Vehicle-Mile	\$80 / Vehicle-Mile

As adopted by the City Council, roadway impact fees are estimated to generate approximately \$12 million over the next ten years. The collection rate adopted by City council last year is approximately 9% of the maximum rate identified in accordance with state law.

It is Staff's understanding that Council may want to consider setting the roadway impact fee collection rate to zero. Therefore, an Ordinance amending the collection rate by setting it to zero is included with this item.

Budget & Financial Summary: The attached Ordinance will reduce the roadway impact fee collection rate to zero and reduce the anticipated revenue to fund the identified roadway CIP by \$12 million over the next ten years.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 107, “IMPACT FEES,” ARTICLE III, “SYSTEM-WIDE IMPACT FEES,” SECTION 107-73, “SYSTEM-WIDE ROADWAY IMPACT FEES” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, BY AMENDING CERTAIN SECTIONS RELATING TO ROADWAY IMPACT FEE COLLECTION RATE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; DECLARING A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS:

- PART 1:** That Chapter 107, “Impact Fees,” Article III, “System-Wide Impact Fees,” Section 107-73, “System-Wide Roadway Impact Fees,” Exhibit S, “Collection Rate Per Service Unit for Roadway Impact Fees” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, be amended as set out in **Exhibit “A”** attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes.
- PART 2:** If any provision of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality does not affect other provisions or application of this Ordinance or the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, that can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.
- PART 3:** That any person, corporation, organization, government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association and any other legal entity violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punishable by a fine of not less than twenty five dollars (\$25.00) and not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000) for a violation of fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation ordinances, other than the dumping of refuse. Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.
- PART 4:** This Ordinance is a penal ordinance and becomes effective ten (10) days after its date of passage by the City Council, as provided by City of College Station Charter Section 35.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED this 12th day of October, 2017.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

That Chapter 107, “Impact Fees,” Article III, “System-Wide Impact Fees,” Section 107-73, “System-Wide Roadway Impact Fees” Exhibit S, “Collection Rate Per Service Unit for Roadway Impact Fees” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

EXHIBIT S: COLLECTION RATE PER SERVICE UNIT FOR ROADWAY IMPACT FEES

Date of building permit application	On or After 12/1/2016	
Service Areas	Land Use Type	
	Res.	Non-Res.
A	\$0.00	\$0.00
B	\$0.00	\$0.00
C	\$0.00	\$0.00
D	\$0.00	\$0.00

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0608	Version:	1	Name:	Comprehensive Plan Amendment- Parkland Dedication
Type:	Presentation	Status:			Agenda Ready
File created:	10/3/2017	In control:			City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:			
Title:	Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending the Comprehensive Plan by amending Maps B and C within the "Parks and Recreation Master Plan" and revising Neighborhood Park Zones and Community Park Zones.				
Sponsors:	David Schmitz				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Ordinance				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding an ordinance amending the Comprehensive Plan by amending Maps B and C within the "Parks and Recreation Master Plan" and revising Neighborhood Park Zones and Community Park Zones.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval.

Summary: The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board studied the Parkland Dedication Ordinance in an effort to address issues that had arisen over the last few years. Their recommendations are included in the suggested Ordinance changes.

Changes to the Comprehensive Plan include:

- Change the Neighborhood Park Zones to no longer include the College Station ETJ and combining some of the Neighborhood Park Zones
- Reduce Community Park Zones from four areas to two areas by combining Zones A & B into one Zone (West of HWY 6) and combining Zones C & D into one Zone (East of HWY 6).

The Planning and Zoning Commission at their September 21, 2017 meeting, agreed with the recommendations of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board (5-1 vote).

Legal Review: Yes

Attachments:

1. Summary of changes to the UDO
2. Ordinance amendments document
3. Comprehensive plan changes to Park Zones with maps

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COLLEGE STATION COMPREHENSIVE PLAN BY AMENDING EXHIBIT “A” OF SUCH PLAN; BY AMENDING MAPS B AND C WITHIN THE “PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN”; REVISING NEIGHBORHOOD PARK ZONES AND COMMUNITY PARK ZONES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS:

- PART 1: That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by adding new Subsections C.1.e. and C.6.a. of Exhibit “A” thereto as set out in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and made a part hereof.
- PART 2: That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by amending the “College Station Neighborhood Park Zone Map B” of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, as set out in Exhibit “B” attached hereto for the identified area and made a part hereof for all purposes.
- PART 3: That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by amending the “College Station Community Park Zone Map C” of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, as set out in Exhibit “C” attached hereto for the identified area and made a part hereof for all purposes.
- PART 4: That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by amending the text of various chapters as set forth in Exhibit “D” attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.
- PART 5: That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by amending the text of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, Section 2 “Current Conditions and Trends,” Subsection “Park Land,” paragraph five to read as set forth in Exhibit “E” attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.
- PART 6: That if any provisions of any section of this ordinance shall be held to be void or unconstitutional, such holding shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions or sections of this ordinance, which shall remain in full force and effect.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

Page 2 of 11

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2017.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT “A”

That ordinance no. 3186 adopting the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” as amended, is hereby amended by adding new subsections C.1.e. and C.6.a. to Exhibit “A” of said plan for Exhibit “A” to read in its entirety as follows:

“EXHIBIT ‘A’**A. Comprehensive Plan**

The College Station Comprehensive Plan (Ordinance 3186) is hereby adopted and consists of the following:

1. Introduction;
2. Community Character;
3. Neighborhood Integrity;
4. Economic Development;
5. Parks, Greenways & the Arts;
6. Transportation;
7. Municipal Services & Community Facilities;
8. Growth Management and Capacity; and
9. Implementation and Administration.

B. Master Plans

The following Master Plans are hereby adopted and made a part of the College Station Comprehensive Plan:

1. The Northgate Redevelopment Plan dated November 1996;
2. The Revised Wolf Pen Creek Master Plan dated 1998;
3. Northgate Redevelopment Implementation Plan dated July 2003;
4. East College Station Transportation Study dated May 2005;
5. Bicycle, Pedestrian, and Greenways Master Plan dated January 2010;
6. Central College Station Neighborhood Plan dated June 2010;
7. Eastgate Neighborhood Plan dated June 2011;
8. Parks, Recreation and Open Spaces Master Plan dated July 2011;
9. Southside Area Neighborhood Plan dated August 2012;
10. Medical District Master Plan dated October 2012;
11. Wellborn Community Plan dated April 2013;
12. Economic Development Master Plan dated September 2013;
13. South Knoll Area Neighborhood Plan dated September 2013;
14. The Water System Master Plan dated April 2017; and
15. The Wastewater System Master Plan dated April 2017.

C. Miscellaneous Amendments

The following miscellaneous amendments to the College Station Comprehensive Plan are as follows:

1. Text Amendments:

- a. Chapter 2 “Community Character,” “Growth Areas” by amending the text regarding Growth Area IV and Growth Area V – Ordinance 3376, dated October 2011.
 - b. Chapter 6 “Transportation” by amending the text regarding Complete Streets, Context Sensitive Solutions, Minimum Length and Additional Right-of-Way for Turn Lanes at Intersections, and Right-of-Way for Utilities – Ordinance 3729, dated December 10, 2015.
 - c. Chapter 2 “Community Character,” Chapter 3 “Neighborhood Integrity,” Chapter 4 “Economic Development,” Chapter 5 “Parks, Greenways, and the Arts,” and Chapter 7 “Municipal Services and Community Facilities” by amending the text based on the recommendation of the Comprehensive Plan Five-Year Evaluation & Appraisal Report – Ordinance 3730 dated December 10, 2015.
 - d. Chapter 8 “Growth Management & Capacity” by amending the text based on recommendations from the Annexation Task Force – Ordinance 3766, dated April 28, 2016.
 - e. Chapter 1, Section 10; Chapter 5, Section 1; Chapter 5, Section 4; Chapter 8, Section 17; and Chapter 9, Section 3; by amending the text by this Ordinance dated October 12, 2017.
2. Future Land Use and Character Map Amendment:
- a. 301 Southwest Parkway – Ordinance 3255, dated July 2010.
 - b. Richards Subdivision – Ordinance 3376, dated October 2011.
 - c. Earl Rudder Freeway at University Oaks – Ordinance 3465, dated November 19, 2012
 - d. 1600 University Drive East – Ordinance 3535, dated November 14, 2013.
 - e. 2560 Earl Rudder Freeway S. – Ordinance 3541, dated December 12, 2013.
 - f. 13913 FM 2154. – Ordinance 3546, dated January 9, 2014.
 - g. 2021 Harvey Mitchell Parkway – Ordinance 3549, dated January 23, 2014.
 - h. 1201 Norton Lane – Ordinance 3555, dated February 27, 2014.
 - i. 3715 Rock Prairie Road West – Ordinance 3596, dated August 25, 2014.
 - j. 4201 Rock Prairie Road – Ordinance 3670, dated July 9, 2015.
 - k. The approximately 40 acres of land generally located east of FM 2154 (aka Wellborn Road), south of the Southern Trace Subdivision, west of State Highway 40 (aka William D. Fitch Parkway), and north of Westminster Subdivision – Ordinance 3731, dated December 10, 2015.
 - l. The approximately 120 acres of land generally located south of Barron Cut-Off Road, west of WS Phillips Parkway, north of the Castlegate II Subdivision, and east of the Wellborn Community – Ordinance 3732, dated December 10, 2015.
 - m. The approximately 900 acres of land generally located south of Greens Prairie Road West, east of the Sweetwater Subdivision, and north of Arrington Road – Ordinance 3733, dated December 10, 2015.
 - n. The approximately 17.788 acres of land generally located at the corner of Turkey Creek Road and Raymond Stotzer Parkway frontage road.– Ordinance 3752, dated March 10, 2016.

- o. The approximately 9 acres of land generally located north of the Crossroad Woods Subdivision near the intersection of Wellborn Road (FM 2154) and Greens Prairie Trail – Ordinance 3779, dated June 9, 2016
- p. The approximately 16 acres located at 8607 Rock Prairie Road, generally located at the north of Rock Prairie Road and west of William D. Fitch Parkway – Ordinance 3794, dated August 11, 2016.
- q. The approximately 14.25 acres of land located at 2501 Earl Rudder Freeway South, generally located north of North Forest Parkway and south of Raintree Drive, along the east side of Earl Rudder Freeway South – Ordinance 3799, dated August 25, 2016.
- r. The approximately 7 acres of land located along the south side of State Highway 30, south of Veterans Memorial Park – Ordinance 3828, dated October 27, 2016.
- s. The approximately 58 acres of land generally located along the east side of State Highway 6 South, north of W.D. Fitch parkway and south of the future Pebble Creek Parkway extension – Ordinance 3830, dated October 27, 2016.
- t. The approximately 2 acres of land generally located on Corsair Circle north of Pavilion Avenue – Ordinance 3846, dated December 8, 2016.
- u. The approximately 18 acres of land generally located at the southeast corner of Sebesta Road and Earl Rudder Freeway frontage road – Ordinance 3848, dated December 8, 2016.
- v. The approximately 6 acres of land being situated in the Pooh's Park Subdivision, Block 1, Lots 6-14 recorded in Volume 314, Page 618 of the deed records of Brazos County, Texas, located at 204, 206, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, and 220 Holleman Drive east, more generally southwest of the intersection of Holleman Drive East and Lassie Lane by – Ordinance 3850, dated January 12, 2017.
- w. The approximately 6.3 acres of land generally located northeast intersection of Copperfield Parkway and Crescent Pointe Parkway - Ordinance 3859, dated February 9, 2017.
- x. The approximately 11.3 acres of land generally located at the southeast intersection of Earl Rudder Freeway South and Emerald Parkway – Ordinance 3875, dated April 27, 2017.
- y. The approximately 232 acres of land generally located south of Rock Prairie Road - Ordinance 3877, dated April 27, 2017.
- z. The approximately 5.96 acres of land generally located in the northeast corner of Associates Avenue and Harvey Road intersection. – Ordinance 3879, dated April 27, 2017.
- aa. The approximately 4.74 acres of land generally located at the corner of Harvey Mitchell Parkway South and Raymond Stotzer Parkway – Ordinance 3882, dated May 11, 2017.
- bb. The approximately 3.2 acres of land generally located east of Copperfield Parkway and south of Harvey Road. – Ordinance 3884, dated May 11, 2017.
- cc. The approximately 3.34 acres of land generally located north of Raintree Drive along Earl Rudder Freeway South – Ordinance 3901, dated July 27, 2017.

- dd. The approximately 12.5 acres generally located west of Earl Rudder Freeway South along Harvey Mitchell Parkway – Ordinance 3903, dated July 27, 2017.
 - ee. Approximately 100 acres located along the east side of State Highway 6, south of The Business Park at College Station and north of the Texas World Speedway property- Ordinance 3906, dated July 27, 2017.
 - ff. Approximately 1.7 acres of land being generally located at 12055 FM 2154- Ordinance 3921, dated August 24, 2017.
- 3. Concept Map Amendment:
 - a. Growth Area IV – Ordinance 3376, dated October 2011.
 - b. Growth Area V – Ordinance 3376, dated October 2011.
 - 4. Thoroughfare Map Amendment:
 - a. Raintree Drive – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - b. Birkdale Drive – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - c. Corsair Circle – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - d. Deacon Drive – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - e. Dartmouth Drive – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - f. Farm to Market 60 – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - g. Southwest Parkway – Ordinance 3375, dated October 2011.
 - h. Cain Road extension – Ordinance 3639, dated February 26, 2015.
 - i. Update to Chapter 6 Maps- Ordinance 3729, dated December 10, 2015.
 - j. South College Station Mobility Study – Ordinance 3827, dated October 27, 2016.
 - k. Pavilion Avenue extension -- Ordinance 3885, dated May 11, 2017.
 - l. Future Minor Collector realigned to Harpers Ferry Road along Arrington Road – by an ordinance, dated October 12, 2017.
 - 5. Bicycle, Pedestrian and Greenways Master Plan Amendment:
 - a. Cain Road extension – Ordinance 3639, dated February 26, 2015
 - b. Update to Maps 5.4 and 5.5-- Ordinance 3729, dated December 10, 2015.
 - c. South College Station Mobility Study – Ordinance 3827, dated October 27, 2016.
 - d. Update to Maps 5.4 and 5.5 – Ordinance 3877, dated April 27, 2017.
 - 6. Parks and Recreation Master Plan Amendment:
 - a. Update to Map B/College Station Neighborhood Park Zone, to Map C/College Station Community Park Zone Map and to the text of Section 2 “Current Conditions and Trends,” subsection “Park Land,” paragraph five relating to said maps, by this Ordinance dated October 12, 2017.

D. General

- 1. Conflict. All parts of the College Station Comprehensive Plan and any amendments thereto shall be harmonized where possible to give effect to all. Only in the event of an irreconcilable conflict shall the later adopted ordinance prevail and then only to the extent necessary to avoid such conflict. Ordinances adopted at the same city council meeting without reference to another such ordinance shall be harmonized, if possible, so that effect may be given to each.

2. Purpose. The Comprehensive Plan is to be used as a guide for growth and development for the entire City and its extra-territorial jurisdiction (“ETJ”). The College Station Comprehensive Plan depicts generalized locations of proposed future land-uses, including thoroughfares, bikeways, pedestrian ways, parks, greenways, and waterlines that are subject to modification by the City to fit local conditions and budget constraints.
3. General nature of Future Land Use and Character. The College Station Comprehensive Plan, in particular the Future Land Use and Character Map found in A.3 above and any adopted amendments thereto, shall not be nor considered a zoning map, shall not constitute zoning regulations or establish zoning boundaries and shall not be site or parcel specific but shall be used to illustrate generalized locations.
4. General nature of College Station Comprehensive Plan. The College Station Comprehensive Plan, including the Thoroughfare Plan, Bicycle, Pedestrian, and Greenways Master Plan, Central College Station Neighborhood Plan, Water System Master Plan and any additions, amendments, master plans and subcategories thereto depict same in generalized terms including future locations; and are subject to modifications by the City to fit local conditions, budget constraints, cost participation, and right-of-way availability that warrant further refinement as development occurs. Linear routes such as bikeways, greenways, thoroughfares, pedestrian ways, waterlines and sewer lines that are a part of the College Station Comprehensive Plan may be relocated by the City 1,000 feet from the locations shown in the Plan without being considered an amendment thereto.
5. Reference. The term College Station Comprehensive Plan includes all of the above in its entirety as if presented in full herein, and as same may from time to time be amended.”

EXHIBIT “B”

That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by amending a portion of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, titled “Map B- College Station Neighborhood Park Zone Map” shown as follows:

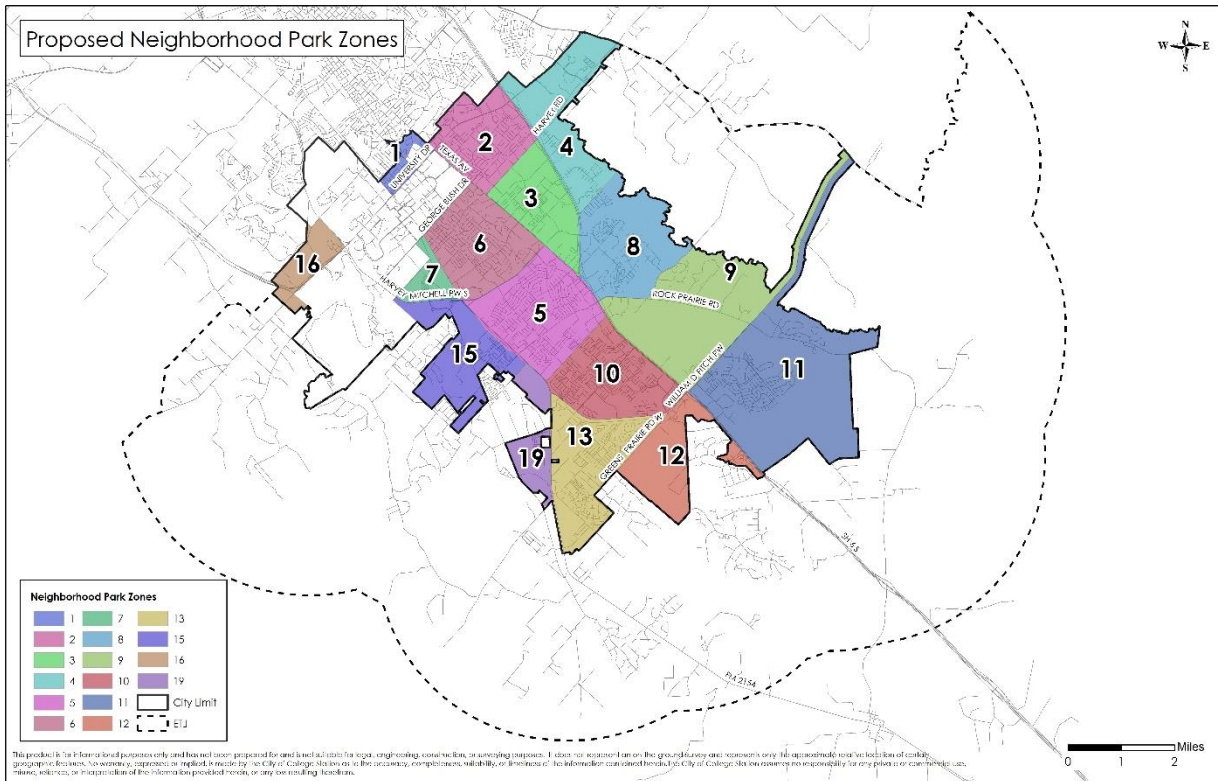


EXHIBIT “C”

That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by amending a portion of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, titled “Map C- College Station Community Park Zone Map” shown as follows:

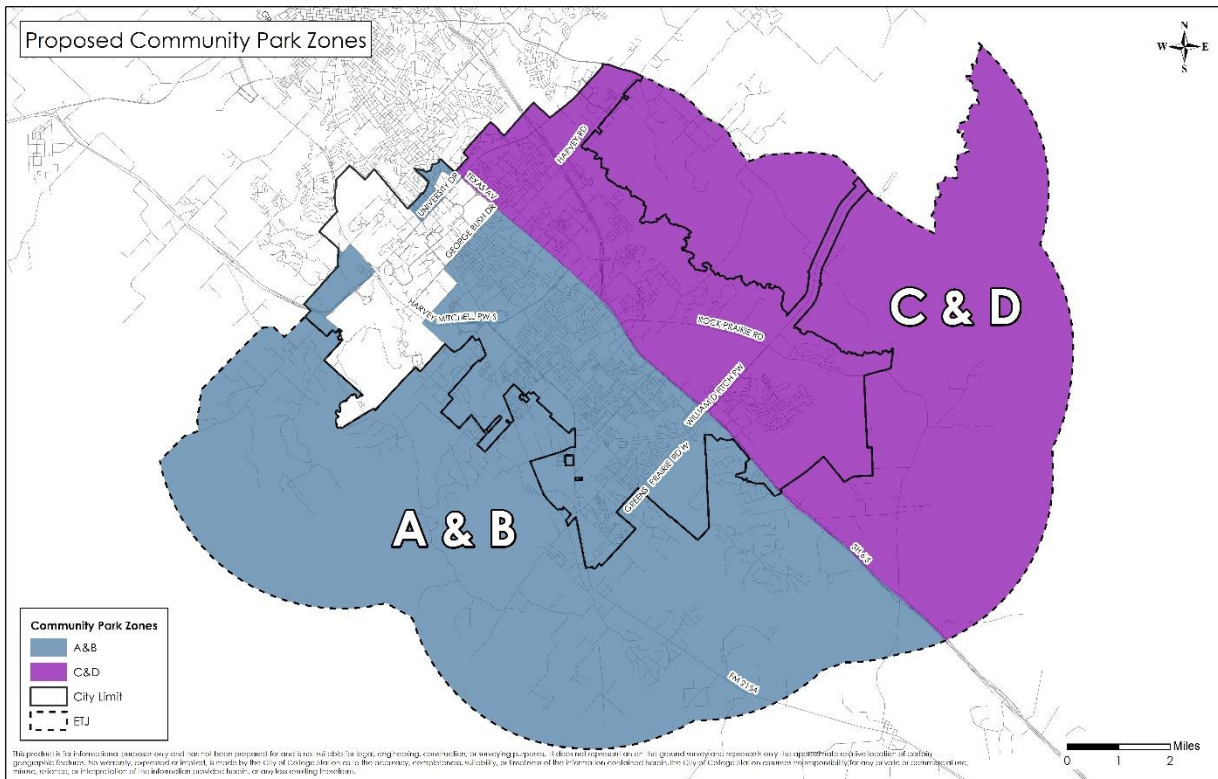


EXHIBIT “D”

That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by replacing the phrase “The Recreation, Park, and Open Space Master Plan” with “The Parks and Recreation Master Plan” every time said plan references such phrase in relation to The Parks and Recreation Master Plan adopted in 2011 as set forth in Chapter 1, Section 10; Chapter 5, Section 1; Chapter 5, Section 4; Chapter 8, Section 17; and Chapter 9, Section 3.

EXHIBIT “E”

That the “Comprehensive Plan of the City of College Station” is hereby amended by amending the text of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, Section 2 “Current Conditions and Trends,” Subsection “Park Land,” paragraph five to read as follows:

“The City park service area has been divided into Neighborhood Park Zones and Community Park Zones for planning purposes as shown in **MAP B**, page 21 and **MAP C**, page 22. Neighborhood Zone boundaries generally follow City limits, major thoroughfares, sewersheds, or creeks. The main campus of Texas A&M University is not included in any of these park zones.”

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	17-0606	Version:	1	Name:	UDO Amendments-Chapter 12 Section 8.8 Parkland Dedication
Type:	Presentation	Status:			Agenda Ready
File created:	10/3/2017	In control:			City Council Regular
On agenda:	10/12/2017	Final action:			
Title:	Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 12, "Unified Development Ordinance", Section 12-8.8 (A) "Purpose", Section 12-8.8(C)(9) "Use of Fees", Section 12-8.8(F)(2) "Special Fund; Right to Refund"; of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas; setting forth rules and regulations relating to Parkland Dedication; providing a severability clause; declaring a penalty; and providing an effective date.				
Sponsors:	David Schmitz				
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Ordinance SUMMARY Changes.pdf				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Public Hearing, presentation, possible action, and discussion regarding approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 12, "Unified Development Ordinance", Section 12-8.8 (A) "Purpose", Section 12-8.8(C)(9) "Use of Fees", Section 12-8.8(F)(2) "Special Fund; Right to Refund"; of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas; setting forth rules and regulations relating to Parkland Dedication; providing a severability clause; declaring a penalty; and providing an effective date.

Recommendation(s): Staff recommends approval.

Summary: The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board studied the Parkland Dedication Ordinance in an effort to address issues that had arisen over the last few years. Their recommendations are included in the suggested Ordinance changes. The changes made are to include verbiage that allows for the purpose and use of collected Parkland Dedication Fees to also include "improvements" to existing parks; extend the right to refund term to "10 years" from 5 years; and to also include the verbiage of fees "encumbered or expended" as not eligible for refund in the right to refund section.

The Planning and Zoning Commission, at their September 21, 2017 meeting, agreed to Section 12-8.8(A) "Purpose" and Section 12-8.8(C)(9) "Use of Fees" which was the addition of verbiage to include "improvements of parks as an allowed use of collected Parkland Dedication Fees (5-1 vote). The Planning and Zoning Commission disagreed with Section 12-8.8(F)(2) "Special Fund; Right to Refund" which was extending the time period from 5 years to 10 years and added the verbiage to include "encumbered or expended" in relation to the use of collected Parkland dedication fees. (1-5 vote)

Legal Review: Yes

Attachments:

1. Ordinance amendments document

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A, “UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE,” ARTICLE 8, “SUBDIVISION DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENTS,” SECTION 12-8.8(A) “PURPOSE,” SECTION 12-8.8(C)(9) “USE OF FEES,” SECTION 12-8.8(F)(2) “SPECIAL FUND; RIGHT TO REFUND” OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS; BY AMENDING CERTAIN SECTIONS AS SET OUT BELOW; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; DECLARING A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS:

- PART 1: That Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Article 8, “Subdivision Design and Improvements,” Section 12-8.8(A), “Purpose” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, be amended as set out in **Exhibit “A”** attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes; that Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Article 8, “Subdivision Design and Improvements,” Section 12-8.8(c)(9), “Use of Fees” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, be amended as set out in **Exhibit “B”** attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes; that Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Article 8, “Subdivision Design and Improvements,” Section 12-8.8(F)(2), “Special Fund; Right to Refund” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas, be amended as set out in **Exhibit “C”** attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes;
- PART 2: If any provision of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional, the invalidity or unconstitutionality does not affect other provisions or application of this ordinance or the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas that can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are severable.
- PART 3: That any person, corporation, organization, government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association and any other legal entity violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punishable by a fine of not less than twenty five dollars (\$25.00) and not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000) for a violation of fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation ordinances, other than the dumping of refuse. Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.
- PART 4: This Ordinance is a penal ordinance and becomes effective ten (10) days after its date of passage by the City Council, as provided by City of College Station Charter Section 35.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2017.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary

MAYOR

APPROVED:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT “A”

That Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Article 8, “Subdivision Design and Improvements,” Section 12-8.8(A), “Purpose,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 12-8.8 Requirements for Parkland Dedication.**A. Purpose.**

This Section is adopted to provide recreational areas in the form of neighborhood park facilities as well as community park facilities as a function of subdivision and site development in the City of College Station and its Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). This Section is enacted in accordance with the home rule powers of the City of College Station granted under the Texas Constitution, and the statutes of the State of Texas, including, but not by way of limitation, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 212 as may be amended from time to time.

It is hereby declared by the City Council that recreational areas in the form of neighborhood parks and community parks are necessary and in the public welfare, and that the only adequate procedure to provide for neighborhood parks and community parks is by integrating such requirements into the procedure for planning and developing property or subdivisions in the City and its ETJ, whether such development consists of new construction on vacant land or rebuilding and remodeling of structures on existing residential property.

Neighborhood parks are those parks providing for a variety of outdoor recreational opportunities and located within convenient distances from a majority of the residences to be served thereby located within park zones established by the City. The park zones established by the College Station Parks and Recreation Department and shown on the official Parks and Recreation map for the City of College Station shall be prima facie proof that any park located therein is within such a convenient distance from any residence located therein. The primary cost of purchasing, developing or improving neighborhood parks should be borne by the landowners of residential property who, by reason of the proximity of their property to such parks, shall be the primary beneficiaries of such facilities. Typically, the landowner of a proposed residential development is the developer.

A typical community park in College Station is designed to serve the needs of residents from several neighborhoods located within one-half- to three-mile radius. Community parks provide amenities that should complement neighborhood parks. Together, neighborhood parks and community parks can meet more of the recreational needs of residents.

Community parks are generally twenty-five (25) to seventy (70) acres in size. However, larger and smaller community parks may be purchased, developed and/or improved to meet specific requirements of a particular area of town.

Community parks, by their nature, serve both active and passive leisure needs of residents, and use by organizations and individuals from surrounding areas larger than for neighborhood parks. The acquisition, development, and improvement of the "basic"

infrastructure and facilities for the usage of these community parks should be based upon the demand from the area residents it is intended to serve.

Therefore, the following requirements are adopted to affect the purposes stated above.”

EXHIBIT “B”

That Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Article 8, “Subdivision Design and Improvements,” Section 12-8.8(C)(9), “Use of Fees,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 12-8.8. Requirements for Park Land Dedication.

. . . .

“ C. Requirements.

. . . .

“ 9. Use of Fees.

Fees may be used only for the acquisition, development, and/or improvement of park facilities to which they relate. For fees in lieu of neighborhood park land dedication, fees may only be used for purchase, development and/or improvement of neighborhood parks located within the same zone as the development. For fees in lieu of community park land dedication, fees may only be used for the purchase, development, and/or improvement of community parks.”

EXHIBIT “C”

That Appendix A, “Unified Development Ordinance,” Article 8, “Subdivision Design and Improvements,” Section 12-8.8(F)(2), “Use of Fees,” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of College Station, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 12-8.8 Requirements for Parkland Dedication.

.

“F. Special Fund; Right to Refund.

.

“2. The City shall account for all fees in lieu of land and all development fees paid under this Section with reference to the individual plat(s) involved. Any fees paid for such purposes must be encumbered or expended by the City within ten (10) years from the date received by the City for acquisition, development, and/or improvement of a neighborhood park or a community park as required herein. Such funds shall be considered to be spent on a first-in, first-out basis. If not so encumbered or expended, the landowners of the property on the expiration of such period shall be entitled to a prorated refund of such sum, computed on a square footage of area basis. The owners of such property must request such refund within one (1) year of entitlement, in writing, or such right shall be barred.”

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

§12-8.8 PARKLAND DEDICATION REQUIREMENTS

“Section 12-8.8 Requirements for Parkland Dedication.”

A. Purpose.

This Section is adopted to provide recreational areas in the form of neighborhood park facilities as well as community park facilities as a function of subdivision and site development in the City of College Station and its Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). This Section is enacted in accordance with the home rule powers of the City of College Station granted under the Texas Constitution, and the statutes of the State of Texas, including, but not by way of limitation, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 212 as may be amended from time to time.

It is hereby declared by the City Council that recreational areas in the form of neighborhood parks and community parks are necessary and in the public welfare, and that the only adequate procedure to provide for neighborhood parks and community parks is by integrating such requirements into the procedure for planning and developing property or subdivisions in the City and its ETJ, whether such development consists of new construction on vacant land or rebuilding and remodeling of structures on existing residential property.

Neighborhood parks are those parks providing for a variety of outdoor recreational opportunities and located within convenient distances from a majority of the residences to be served thereby located within park zones established by the City. The park zones established by the College Station Parks and Recreation Department and shown on the official Parks and Recreation map for the City of College Station shall be prima facie proof that any park located therein is within such a convenient distance from any residence located therein. The primary cost of purchasing, developing or improving neighborhood parks should be borne by the landowners of residential property who, by reason of the proximity of their property to such parks, shall be the primary beneficiaries of such facilities. Typically, the landowner of a proposed residential development is the developer.

A typical community park in College Station is designed to serve the needs of residents from several neighborhoods located within one-half- to three-mile radius. Community parks provide amenities that should complement neighborhood parks. Together, neighborhood parks and community parks can meet more of the recreational needs of residents.

Community parks are generally twenty-five (25) to seventy (70) acres in size. However, larger and smaller community parks may be purchased, developed and/or improved to meet specific requirements of a particular area of town.

Community parks, by their nature, serve both active and passive leisure needs of residents, and use by organizations and individuals from surrounding areas larger than for neighborhood parks. The acquisition~~and~~, development, and improvement of the "basic" infrastructure and facilities for the usage of these community parks should be based upon the demand from the area residents it is intended to serve.

Therefore, the following requirements are adopted to affect the purposes stated above:.”

.

“ C. Requirements.

.

“9. Use of Fees.

Fees may be used only for the acquisition~~—or,~~ development, and/or improvement of park facilities to which they relate. For fees in lieu of neighborhood park land dedication, fees may only be used for purchase~~—and/or,~~ development and/or improvement of neighborhood parks located within the same zone as the development. For fees in lieu of community park land dedication, fees may only be used for the purchase~~—and/or,~~ development, and/or improvement of community parks.”

.

“Section 12-8.8 Requirements for Parkland Dedication.

.

“F. Special Fund; Right to Refund.

.

“2. The City shall account for all fees in lieu of land and all development fees paid under this Section with reference to the individual plat(s) involved. Any fees paid for such purposes must be encumbered or expended by the City within ~~five (5)~~ten (10) years from the date received by the City for acquisition~~—and/or,~~ development, and/or improvement of a neighborhood park or a community park as required herein. Such funds shall be considered to be spent on a first-in, first-out basis. If not so encumbered or expended, the landowners of the property on the expiration of such period shall be entitled to a prorated refund of such sum, computed on a square footage of area basis. The owners of such property must request such refund within one (1) year of entitlement, in writing, or such right shall be barred.”